

# Ephesians Commentaries & Sermons

Galatians

Philippians

## Ephesians Resources

### Commentaries, Sermons, Illustrations, Devotionals

#### EPHESIANS - CHRIST AND THE CHURCH

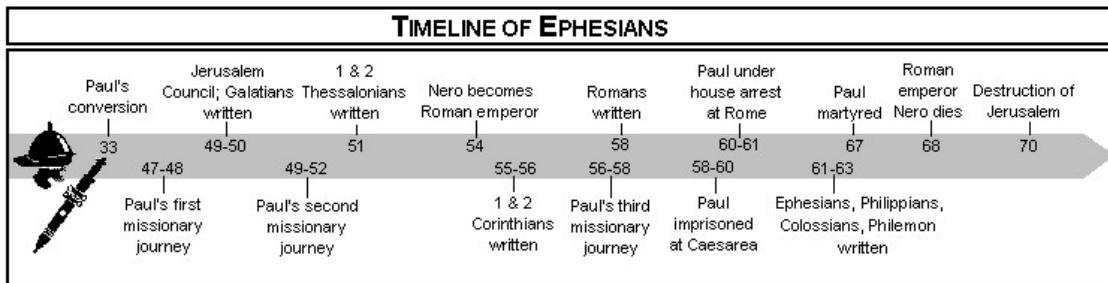
Click chart to enlarge

Charts from [Jensen's Survey of the NT](#) - used by permission

Click chart by Charles Swindoll -Note "EMPHASIS" --

[Ephesians 1-3 = Doctrinal: vertical relationship with God](#)

[Ephesians 4-6 = Practical: horizontal relationship with others](#)



Ryrie Study Bible - NAS

"The Epistle to the Ephesians...is one of the divinest compositions of man. It embraces every doctrine of Christianity;--first, those doctrines peculiar to Christianity, and then those precepts common to it with natural religion." - Samuel T. Coleridge

"The Epistle to the Ephesians embraces, in its brevity, the whole field of the Christian religion. It expounds now its doctrines, now its morals, with such conciseness and such fulness combined that it would be difficult to name any great doctrine, or any essential duty, which has not its place marked in this Epistle." - Adolphe Monod

"This Epistle is full to the brim of thoughts and doctrines sublime and momentous. For the things which scarcely anywhere else he utters, these he here makes manifest ." - CHRYSTOSSTOM,

SYMMETRY OF EPHESIANS	
EPHESIANS 1-3	EPHESIANS 4-6
The Root	The Fruit
Spiritual Wealth	Spiritual Walk
Christian Privilege	Christian Conduct
The Position of the Believer	The Practice of the Believer
God Sees Us in Christ	World Sees Christ in Us
Privilege	Practice
Doctrine	Duty
Doctrinal	Practical
Revelation	Responsibility
Christian Blessings	Christian Behavior
Belief	Behavior
Privileges of the Believer	Responsibilities of the Believer

Our Heritage In Christ	Our Life In Christ
Know your Resources (Riches) in Christ	Live by faith in the light of your Resources (Riches) in Christ
The Finished Work of Christ	The Faithful Walk of the Christian
Work of Christ In Us	Work of Christ Through Us
We in Christ	Christ in Us
Word of God	Walk of the Christian
Heavenly Standing	Earthly Walk
Who You Are In Christ	Whose You Are In Christ
Identity	Responsibility
Theology	Ethics

- [Ephesians - Berean Charts](#)
- [Ephesians Introduction](#) - John MacArthur
- [Ephesians Introduction](#)- James Van Dine
- [Ephesians Introduction](#) - J Vernon McGee
- [Ephesians Introduction](#) - Myer Pearlman
- [Keys to Ephesians](#) - William Orr
- [Synthetic Bible Study on Ephesians](#) - James M Gray (1906)
- [The Epistle to the Ephesians](#)- Charles Smith Lewis in the International Standard Bible Encyclopedia
- [Theology of Ephesians](#) - John McRay in Baker's Evangelical Dictionary of Biblical Theology
- [Ephesians: The Calling of the Saints](#) - Overview by Ray Stedman
- [Ephesians: Queen of the Epistles - The Mystical Body of Christ](#) Wil Pounds
- [Ephesians Study Guide](#) - by Chuck Smith
- [Ephesians - Lesson 1 from Precept](#) - Goto p23-worksheet double spaced for observation & marking key words
- Key Words: "In Christ" ("In Him"), church, power, riches, glory , walk, grace, Spirit, mystery.
- See discussion of key words, a vital component of inductive Bible study.
- [Interesting Analysis of Ephesians 1:3-14 "In Him", etc](#) - Irving Jensen

## MAPS RELATED TO EPHESUS

- [Pictures](#)
- [Expansion of the Early Church in Palestine](#)
- [Paul's Conversion and Early Ministry](#)
- [Paul's Journeys](#)
- [The First Missionary Journey of Paul](#)
- [The Second Missionary Journey of Paul](#)
- [The Third Missionary Journey of Paul](#)
- [Paul's Arrest and Imprisonment](#)
- [Paul's Voyage to Rome](#)

Ephesus in the Time of Paul (c. A.D. 60)  
(Click to Enlarge)

The city plan above shows those features of the city of Ephesus that archaeologists have so far identified as dating from the time of Paul. Many of the notable buildings uncovered in the excavation at Ephesus date from later periods. ([ESV.org](#)) ([Ephesus](#) - Wikipedia)

Ephesus is a warning to all of us who are followers of Christ because within 60 years this great church heard those fateful words from the lips of their Lord "But I have this against you, that you have left your first love." (Rev 2:4+) How could this happen to a church that had the greatest teacher of the church era (Apostle Paul), not to mention other renowned leaders such as Timothy, Aquilla, Priscilla, and Apollos. And they even had a strong warning to the elders from the Apostle Paul **Be on guard (present imperative)** see [our need to depend on the Holy Spirit to obey](#) for yourselves and for all the flock, among which the Holy Spirit has made you overseers, to shepherd the church of God which He purchased with His own blood. "I know that after my departure savage wolves will come in among you, not sparing the flock; and from among your own selves men will arise, speaking perverse things, to draw away the disciples after them. "Therefore **be on the alert (present imperative)** see [our need to depend on the Holy Spirit to obey](#), remembering that night and day for a period of three years I did not cease to admonish each one with tears." (Acts 20:28-31+) And yet slowly but surely over the next 6 decades the church faded from her first love, Jesus Christ. How could that happen? How could it happen to us beloved? Let me suggest a word picture of how it may have happened, little by little, like one tiny grain of sand after another piled up in the great harbor at Ephesus. Read the story below and as you read and study this incredible letter to the Ephesians, be aware that even with all the truth they had access to, their love still dwindled! "Therefore let him who thinks he stands **take heed (present imperative)** see [our need to depend on the Holy Spirit to obey](#) that he does not fall." (1Cor 10:12+)



Left - Circle marks ancient city with harbor 2 miles away!

Right - Looking toward W to marshes & then ocean (hard to see)

Ephesus had a great harbor on the [CAYSTER RIVER \(Wikipedia\)](#)- "The ancient city of [Ephesus](#) was once an important [port](#) on the river,<sup>[1]</sup> but over the centuries, [sedimentation](#) gradually filled in the inlet around the city." (See picture above - today harbor is 2 miles from ancient city!) Beloved, is this not what "LITTLE SINS" can do in our life over days, months, years? That's rhetorical of course! We all need to pray for God to "catch the little foxes" before they completely corrupt the vineyard of our heart (cf Song 2:15+). What sin is laying down sediment so to speak in your (my) heart and impeding the flow of the [rivers of living water](#) from your innermost being (Jn 7:38-39+)? Sin is deceitful (Heb 3:13+) and convinces us these "**LITTLE**" sins will never take a **BIG** toll on our spiritual life! Wrong! Paul warns (commands) us not to continue to be deceived (by the deceitfulness of sin) **"Do not be deceived (present imperative with a negative)** see [our need to depend on the Holy Spirit to obey](#), God is not mocked; for whatever a man sows (even little sins), this he will also reap. For the one who sows to his own flesh will from the flesh reap corruption (AKA "**SEDIMENT**" **BUILDING UP IN THE RIVERS** **BLOCKING THE OUTFLOW FROM OUR HEART!**), but the one who sows to the Spirit will from the Spirit reap eternal life (AND **MIGHTY RUSHING RIVERS**). (Gal 6:7-8+) By God's grace and for His glory, may the Spirit enable each of us to kill the "little foxes" (Ro 8:13+), so that we might live the rest of our days for our King and for the glory of our Father (Mt 5:16+). In the Sin Conquering Name of Jesus Christ. Amen. And if we need additional motivation to kill the "LITTLE" sins that are slowly but surely laying down sediment in the rivers flowing from our heart, the writer of Hebrews adds "Therefore, since we have so great a cloud of witnesses surrounding us, let us also lay aside every encumbrance and **the sin which so easily entangles us**, ([Are You Entangled?](#)) and let us run with endurance the race that is set before us, fixing your eyes on Jesus (Vertical Vision)." (Hebrews 12:1-2+)

#### Related Resource:

- Excellent [25 minute youtube video on ruins and history of Ephesus narrated by Dr Joseph Stowell](#)- with excellent spiritual applications
- [An animated virtual tour](#) - primarily just facts

**EPHESIANS**  
**Verse by Verse**  
**Commentary**  
[\*\*Bruce Hurt, MD\*\*](#)

**Suggestion** - Before you begin your study of this great letter of Ephesians, consider taking about 25 minutes to watch **Dr Joseph Stowell's** narration of the well preserved archaeological remains of the ancient city of Ephesus. It will give you an excellent historical background as you study the beginning of this church in Acts 19:1-41+. [Ephesus one of the 7 churches of the Revelation](#).

If you are taking or leading a Precept class on Ephesians the following study questions may be of aid in your study/discussion:

- Ephesians Study Questions Lesson 1 - Covers Introduction - Author & Recipients
- Ephesians Study Questions Lesson 2 - Covers Ephesians 1:1-14
- Ephesians Study Questions Lesson 3 - Covers Ephesians 1:15-2:10
- Ephesians Study Questions Lesson 4 - Covers Ephesians 2:11-22
- Ephesians Study Questions Lesson 5 - Covers Ephesians 3:1-21
- Ephesians Study Questions Lesson 6 - Covers Ephesians 4:1-6
- Ephesians Study Questions Lesson 7 - Covers Ephesians 4:7-16
- Did not complete questions on Lessons 8 - Ephesians 4:17-5:14
- Did not complete questions on Lessons 9 - Ephesians 5:15-6:9
- Did not complete questions on Lessons 10 - Ephesians 6:10-24

---

## **Ephesians 1**

- Ephesians 1:1
- Ephesians 1:2
- Ephesians 1:3
- Ephesians 1:4
- Ephesians 1:5
- Ephesians 1:6
- Ephesians 1:7
- Ephesians 1:8
- Ephesians 1:9
- Ephesians 1:10
- Ephesians 1:11
- Ephesians 1:12
- Ephesians 1:13
- Ephesians 1:14
- Ephesians 1:15
- Ephesians 1:16
- Ephesians 1:17
- Ephesians 1:18
- Ephesians 1:19
- Ephesians 1:20
- Ephesians 1:21
- Ephesians 1:22
- Ephesians 1:23

## **Ephesians 2**

- Ephesians 2:1
- Ephesians 2:2
- Ephesians 2:3
- Ephesians 2:4
- Ephesians 2:5
- Ephesians 2:6
- Ephesians 2:7
- Ephesians 2:8
- Ephesians 2:9
- Ephesians 2:10
- Ephesians 2:11
- Ephesians 2:12

- Ephesians 2:13
- Ephesians 2:14
- Ephesians 2:15
- Ephesians 2:16
- Ephesians 2:17
- Ephesians 2:18
- Ephesians 2:19
- Ephesians 2:20
- Ephesians 2:21
- Ephesians 2:22

### **Ephesians 3**

- Ephesians 3:1
- Ephesians 3:2
- Ephesians 3:3
- Ephesians 3:4
- Ephesians 3:5
- Ephesians 3:6
- Ephesians 3:7
- Ephesians 3:8
- Ephesians 3:9
- Ephesians 3:10
- Ephesians 3:11
- Ephesians 3:12
- Ephesians 3:13
- Ephesians 3:14
- Ephesians 3:15
- Ephesians 3:16
- Ephesians 3:17
- Ephesians 3:18
- Ephesians 3:19
- Ephesians 3:20
- Ephesians 3:21

### **Ephesians 4**

- Ephesians 4:1
- Ephesians 4:2
- Ephesians 4:3
- Ephesians 4:4
- Ephesians 4:5
- Ephesians 4:6
- Ephesians 4:7
- Ephesians 4:8
- Ephesians 4:9
- Ephesians 4:10
- Ephesians 4:11
- Ephesians 4:12
- Ephesians 4:13
- Ephesians 4:14
- Ephesians 4:15
- Ephesians 4:16
- Ephesians 4:17
- Ephesians 4:18
- Ephesians 4:19
- Ephesians 4:20

- Ephesians 4:21
- Ephesians 4:22
- Ephesians 4:23
- Ephesians 4:24
- Ephesians 4:25
- Ephesians 4:26
- Ephesians 4:27
- Ephesians 4:28
- Ephesians 4:29
- Ephesians 4:30
- Ephesians 4:31
- Ephesians 4:32

## **Ephesians 5**

- Ephesians 5:1
- Ephesians 5:2
- Ephesians 5:3
- Ephesians 5:4
- Ephesians 5:5
- Ephesians 5:6
- Ephesians 5:7
- Ephesians 5:8
- Ephesians 5:9
- Ephesians 5:10
- Ephesians 5:11
- Ephesians 5:12
- Ephesians 5:13
- Ephesians 5:14
- Ephesians 5:15
- Ephesians 5:16
- Ephesians 5:17
- Ephesians 5:18
- Ephesians 5:19
- Ephesians 5:20
- Ephesians 5:21
- Ephesians 5:22
- Ephesians 5:23
- Ephesians 5:24
- Ephesians 5:25
- Ephesians 5:26
- Ephesians 5:27
- Ephesians 5:28
- Ephesians 5:29
- Ephesians 5:30
- Ephesians 5:31
- Ephesians 5:32
- Ephesians 5:33

## **Ephesians 6**

- Ephesians 6:1
- Ephesians 6:2
- Ephesians 6:3
- Ephesians 6:4
- Ephesians 6:5
- Ephesians 6:6

- Ephesians 6:7
- Ephesians 6:8
- Ephesians 6:9
- Ephesians 6:10
- Ephesians 6:11
- Ephesians 6:12
- Ephesians 6:13
- Ephesians 6:14
- Ephesians 6:15
- Ephesians 6:16
- Ephesians 6:17
- Ephesians 6:18
- Ephesians 6:19
- Ephesians 6:20
- Ephesians 6:21
- Ephesians 6:22
- Ephesians 6:23
- Ephesians 6:24

## COMMENTARIES AND STUDY BIBLES THAT CAN BE BORROWED

**NOTE:** The following list comprises not only biblical commentaries but also a range of Christian works authored by recognized evangelical scholars and writers. The majority of these volumes are relatively recent publications (primarily post-1970) that were, until recently, accessible only through purchase in print form or via proprietary Bible software platforms. They are now available without cost through archive.org, though several limitations should be noted. First, the platform disables direct copy-and-paste functionality. Second, materials are loaned on a one-hour checkout basis, although renewal is permitted immediately upon expiration, enabling extended reading and note-taking. Third, access requires the creation of a free archive.org account. This may be completed by navigating to [archive.org](https://archive.org), selecting the profile icon in the upper-right corner, and registering with an email address and password.

While I have consulted or made use of many (though not all) of these works, readers are strongly encouraged to emulate the Bereans of Acts 17:11± by evaluating all material in light of Scripture. The selections represented here have been chosen for their generally conservative theological orientation and their commitment to biblical fidelity. Should you encounter a work that appears not to meet these criteria, you are invited to communicate your concerns via the contact form at: <https://www.preceptaustin.org/contact>.

**ADDENDUM:** As this resource grows in popularity, you will occasionally encounter a commentary marked “Borrow Unavailable.” This simply indicates that another user has it checked out for the current hour. Because users may immediately renew their one-hour loan, a volume can remain unavailable for an extended period. Below are several practical strategies that I have found helpful to see portions of a book which is unavailable:

**1. Search by page number.**

Use the search box on the left side of the page and enter a number; this often retrieves a specific page. For example, *With the Word* was recently unavailable, so I searched for 100, which produced a two-page preview for that work.

**2. Search by keyword or title phrase.**

Enter a distinctive word or phrase from the title. If you use more than one word, place the phrase in quotation marks for a more precise search.

**3. Search using part of a known quotation.**

If you have a sentence or phrase from the book, search a short portion of that line, putting phrases in quotation marks. If the initial attempt yields no results, try a different phrase in the quotation.

**4. Search on a word that will likely be on almost every page of the book.**

E.g., take the commentary by John Stott on [The Epistles of John](#). Let's say it was unavailable. Then I do a search on the word **John** and retrieved over 500 hits which allows me access to most of the book. This does not always work and you may need to experiment.

**5. Refresh limited previews.**

Occasionally a page will open but fail to render fully (displaying only “Limited Preview”). Try refreshing the page—F5 on

Windows or Command + R on Mac—which sometimes allows the content to load correctly.

## RECOMMENDED WORK-AROUND WHEN A LINK SAYS “PAGE NOT FOUND” (404 ERROR)

Many older links, especially those from early versions of the site, may return a “Page Not Found” (404) message. The following simple workaround often recovers the missing page:

1. Go to: <https://web.archive.org/>
2. Copy and paste the **URL** that produced the dead link.  
**Example:** Sermon on Isaiah 34  
**URL:** <https://bstudy.richcathers.com/23%20lsa/1999/23lsa34a.htm>  
Paste this **URL** into the search box on archive.org.
3. Press **Enter** on your keyboard.
4. A **Timeline** will appear, with vertical black bars showing the years the page was archived ([this example shows 8](#))
5. Click one of the years—I usually recommend choosing one of the earlier years.
6. After selecting a year, a 12-month calendar appears. Dates highlighted in **blue** indicate an archived version.  
In this example, 2016 shows April 30 in **blue**.
7. Hover over the blue date and you will see a timestamp (e.g., 18:05:20). Click that link.
8. The archived page—in this case, the [sermon notes on Isaiah 34](#)—should now load.

Although this process may look complicated at first glance, it becomes very easy after doing it a few times. If the first year you choose does not display the document, simply try another year on the timeline. Using this method, I have been able to recover “missing” pages about 90% of the time over the past decade.

If you come across a bad link, would you kindly let me know? Please send the broken link AND the page where you found it using the [contact form](#). Thank you for helping keep the site useful for everyone.

---

## NOT IN ANY ORDER

[The Preacher's Outline & Sermon Bible : New Testament, King James Version](#) - Acts, Romans, 1 Corinthians, 2 Corinthians, Galatians, Ephesians, Philippians, Colossians - This is a very useful resource which always includes numerous related cross-references. It will be of aid to you preaching and teaching.

[Ephesians and Colossians in the Greek New Testament for the English reader](#) by Wuest, Kenneth Samuel, - good word studies

[New Testament commentary : exposition of Galatians \[and\] exposition of Ephesians](#) by Hendriksen, William,

James Rossrup - The works of Hendriksen on Bible books are all worth having. Here, as always, he is scholarly, detailed, and warm in his comments.

[The Expositor's Bible Commentary](#) - 1994 edition - Abridged - New Testament

[The Expositor's Bible commentary : abridged edition PDF](#) - NO RESTRICTIONS - Ephesians - A Skevington Wood - see page 1353

[Galatians and Ephesians - Insights](#) - Charles Swindoll - **PDF**

[Ephesians : an expositional commentary](#) by Boice, James Montgomery

[Living words in Ephesians](#) by Detzler, Wayne A

[Our riches in Christ : discovering the believer's inheritance in Ephesians](#) by Stedman, Ray C

[Ephesians, Philippians, Colossians, 1 Thessalonians, 2 Thessalonians](#) by Lane, William L - Only 98 pages.

[Becoming a people of grace : \[an exposition of Ephesians\]](#) by Swindoll, Charles R (2001) 236 pages

[Commentary on the Epistles to the Ephesians and the Colossians : the English text with introduction, exposition and notes](#) - F F Bruce, E K Simpson

Cyril Barber - Colossians was the first Pauline epistle on which Bruce wrote a commentary. Now, thirty years later, he has rewritten this work and added to it entirely new studies on Philemon and Ephesians. He believes that Ephesians follows Colossians in thought and that Philemon, with its close association to Colossians, is

appropriately included in this group of Paul's writings. Provocative

James Rossrup - In the opinion of the reviewer, while the portion on Ephesians is not of great help, the work on Colossians by Bruce is excellent. It is worth the time on almost every verse.

[Commentary on the Epistles to the Ephesians and the Colossians : the English text with introduction, exposition and notes](#) F F Bruce

[Bible Exposition Commentary - New Testament](#) - Warren Wiersbe - He is always worth checking to supplement your teaching and preaching!

[Be rich](#) (Ephesians) by Wiersbe, Warren W

[What to wear to the war : studies from Ephesians 6](#) by Wiersbe, Warren

[Be rich : gaining the things that money can't buy : NT commentary, Ephesians](#) by Wiersbe, Warren

[Wiersbe's Expository Outlines on the New Testament](#) by Wiersbe, Warren W

[Cyril Barber](#) - This is a book of exceptional merit. Pastors, missionaries, and Christian workers will profit from its use. Wiersbe introduces each book of the NT, provides an outline, and then furnishes his readers with a chapter-by-chapter discussion of the contents. The homiletic style is a "plus." Recommended.

[With the Word](#) - Devotional Commentary - Warren Wiersbe - [428 ratings](#)

[The Strategy of Satan - Warren Wiersbe - borrow](#) - Wiersbe is one of the best Christian writers of the modern era. His works are always filled with practical, memorable Biblical truth. This book can be checked out **free of charge at archive.org**. Below is the Table of Contents, the introduction and Chapter One ([Pdf source](#)) to give you some idea of what Wiersbe has written in this helpful little book.

And [here is a link to the entire audiobook free of charge](#) - 2 hours, 36 minutes. You will love the reader's voice (Judge Effry)

[The Epistle of Paul to the Ephesians : an introduction and commentary](#) by Foulkes, Francis (Tyndale Commentary Series)

Cyril Barber - Tyndale New Testament Commentaries. Grand Rapids: Wm. B. Eerdmans Publishing Co., 1989. During the 25 years since the first edition of this study, a number of significant works have been published. In this revision Foulkes takes into consideration recent scholarship, yet without immersing the reader in scholarly debate. In the Introduction he deals with some of the most recent approaches to critical issues. Then he launches into a discussion of the text. By carefully studying the language and thought of Paul's letter, he leads the reader into a deeper understanding of the glory of God in Christ. Recommended.

[Ephesians](#) by Mitton, C. Leslie

Cyril Barber - New Century Bible Commentary. Grand Rapids: Wm. B. Eerdmans Publishing Co., 1981. Full of judicious comments on the text. Exhibits rare discernment in the choice of readings. Not as elaborate as M. Barth's treatment, this work nevertheless will merit the student's attention. Based on the RSV

[The communicator's commentary](#) by Dunnam, Maxie D (Now published as "Preacher's Commentary")

[Ephesians, 1974, 308 pages](#). Criswell, W. A. Stresses the phrase "in Christ" (15) and the reality of predestination (27), accepts the concept of geologic ages (46), teaches a universal church (106), stresses the unity of the family of God (142), holds that "one baptism" was water baptism symbolizing Spirit baptism (184), defends the mode of baptism (190), denies baptismal regeneration (200), gives 3 interpretations of leading captivity captive (206), commends Billy Graham (219).

[Ephesians : building a community in Christ : 12 studies with commentary for individuals or groups](#) by Stott, John R. W

[Ephesians](#) by Thielman, Frank

[St. Paul's Epistle to the Ephesians](#) : - J Armitage Robinson

Cyril Barber - One of the finest expository and exegetical studies ever written on this epistle. By all means obtain it.

[Thru the bible commentary : ephesians](#) by McGee, Vernon J

[Exploring God's word : Bible guide to Ephesians, Philippians, and Colossians](#) by Guthrie, Donald

[Ephesians, Colossians, and Philemon](#) by Martin, Ralph P (Interpretation A Bible Commentary for Teaching and Preaching - not my favorite series of commentaries)

[The interpretation of st. paul's epistles to the galatians to the ephesians and to the philippians](#) by R.C.H. Lenski

[Ephesians : a study guide commentary](#) by Vaughan, Curtis

John Cereghin - A simple, well-outlined interpretation; originally prepared as a study course guide for Southern Baptist church groups. Well suited for a beginning study of Ephesians.

[Homilies on Galatians, Ephesians, Philippians, Colossians, Thessalonians, Timothy, Titus, and Philemon](#) by John Chrysostom,

[Ephesians : Introduction, translation, and commentary on chapters 1-3.](#) by Barth, Markus

[Ephesians / 2. Translation and commentary on chapters 4-6](#) by Barth, Markus

Cyril Barber - The Anchor Bible. 2 vols. Garden City, N.Y.: Doubleday and Co., 1974. †An extensive, critical exposition combining a careful blend of historical-grammatical exegesis with a down-to-earth application of the truth of the text to the condition of the church today. This is a work of real quality that expository preachers will find most helpful.

James Rossrup - Ephesians is held to be by Paul, written from prison in Rome to Gentile Christians of the church at Ephesus. Barth, Professor of New Testament at Basel, has provided a detailed and very highly contributing commentary with footnotes and also bibliographies on each section of the epistle, acquainting the serious student with scholarly work up to 1974.

[The Epistle of Paul to the Ephesians; an exposition](#) by Erdman, Charles R.

[Let's get moving : Ephesians](#) by Briscoe, D. Stuart

[Ephesians: A Study Guide Commentary](#) by The Zondervan

[The Descent of Christ: Eph 4:7-11 and Traditional Hebrew Imagery](#), 1998. xvii + 221 pp. **Harris, W. Hall,**

**James Rossrup** - This publishes a Ph. D work at England's University of Sheffield. Background chapters deal with Christ's descent and Moses' ascent to heaven as related to rabbinic and other sources on Ps. 68, then a chapter looks at the Eph. 4 passage. Harris sees Christ's descent as between death and resurrection and offers a history of interpretations favoring some version of such a view until the 20th century when more have seen a first advent descent to the earth, or else a descent in the sense of providing gifts to the church, the second of which he favors. He sees "lower parts of the earth" as lower parts, that is the earth, and Christ as coming later to distribute gifts when He poured out the Spirit as in Acts 2:33. He seeks to relate a descent of Christ in Eph. 4 with Ps. 68:19. Those seeking thorough consideration of the Eph. 4 text in relation to Ps. 68 will find much to weigh.

Lloyd-Jones, David Martyn. Full and complete, these sermons by one of the great Bible expositors of all time adequately present the believer's resources, conflict, and reward. Important.

[The Christian Warfare: An Exposition of Ephesians 6:10-13 \(or here\)](#) Grand Rapids: Baker Book House, 1977. This very extensive exposition of four verses deals with the character and strategy of the devil and demonstrates how his attacks affect our emotional lives and, eventually, our walk with and work for the Lord.

[Christian Unity. Studies in Ephesians 4:1-16](#)

[Life in the Spirit, In Marriage, Home and Work: An Exposition of Ephesians 5:18-6:9](#) Grand Rapids: Baker Book House, 1975. An invaluable discussion of the biblical teaching on interpersonal relationships-within the family and on the job-with practical counsel for people in all walks of life.

[Raising Children God's Way - Ephesians 6:1-4](#)

## STUDY BIBLES AND OTHER RESOURCES

**Note: The first 4 resources have no time restriction and allow copy and paste function:**

(1) [KJV Bible Commentary](#) - Hindson, Edward E; Kroll, Woodrow Michael. Over 3000 pages of the entire OT/NT. Well done conservative commentary that interprets Scripture from a literal perspective. Pre-millennial. [User reviews](#) - it generally gets 4/5 stars from users. - [372 ratings](#)

Very well done conservative commentary that interprets Scripture from a literal perspective [user reviews](#)

The King James Version Bible Commentary is a complete verse-by-verse commentary. It is comprehensive in scope, reliable in scholarship, and easy to use. Its authors are leading evangelical theologians who provide practical truths and biblical principles. Any Bible student will gain new insights through this one-volume commentary based on the timeless King James Version of the Bible.

(2) [The King James Study Bible Second Edition](#) 2240 pages (2013) (Thomas Nelson) General Editor - Edward Hindson with multiple contributing editors. . [3,194 ratings](#). Pre-millennial. See [introduction on How to Use this Study Bible](#)

(3) [NKJV Study Bible: New King James Version Study Bible](#) (formerly "The Nelson Study Bible - NKJV") by Earl D Radmacher; Ronald Barclay Allen; Wayne H House. 2345 pages. (1997, 2007). Very helpful notes. Conservative. Pre-millennial. [917 ratings](#)

(4) [The Wycliffe Bible Commentary - only the New Testament](#) (for OT see below to borrow) - 1126 pages. (1971) Everett F Harrison - Editor of New Testament. Uses the KJV. Strictly speaking not a study Bible, but short notes are similar. KJV text in left column, commentary notes in right column. The comments are generally verse by verse, short, conservative and to the point. Pre-millennial.

James Rosskopf - The Dean of the Faculty and Professor of Old Testament Synthesis at Moody Bible Institute prepared this worthy commentary surveying Ephesians. While Martin has meaningful comments on verses usually, he is helpful on problem texts concisely (time of the Spirit sealing, 1:13; etc.). At points he states his view but leaves readers unclear as to his proof (2:8, "this"; 4:4, "one baptism," etc.). Hoehner's shorter work is much better in giving substance to his views in a brief commentary.

[Believer's Bible Commentary](#) - OT and NT - MacDonald, William (1995) 2480 pages. Conservative. Literal. Pithy comments. John MacArthur, says "Concise yet comprehensive - the most complete single-volume commentary I have seen." Warren Wiersbe adds "For the student who is serious about seeing Christ in the Word."

Rosskopf - This work, originally issued in 1983, is conservative and premillennial, written to help teachers, preachers and people in every walk of life with different views, explanation and application. The 2-column format runs verse by verse for the most part, usually in a helpfully knowledgeable manner, and there are several special sections such as "Prayer" in Acts and "Legalism" in Galatians. The premillennial view is evident on [Acts 1:6, 3:20, Romans 11:26, Galatians 6:16, Revelation 20](#), etc.

[The MacArthur study Bible](#) - John MacArthur. Brief but well done notes [1,275 ratings](#)

[ESV Study Bible](#) - Excellent resource but not always literal in eschatology and the nation of Israel [6,004 ratings](#)

[HCSB Study Bible : Holman Christian Standard Bible](#) - General Editor Jeremy Royal Howard (2010) 2360 pages. Conservative. Good notes. Include Holmans excellent maps.

[Life Application Study Bible: Old Testament and New Testament](#) New Living Translation. Has some very helpful notes especially with application of texts. [4,445 ratings](#)

[The David Jeremiah Study Bible](#) - (2013) 2208 pages. [2,272 ratings Logos.com](#) - "Drawing on more than 40 years of study, Dr. David Jeremiah has compiled a legacy resource that will make an eternal impact on generations to come. 8,000 study notes. Hundreds of enriching word studies"50+ Essentials of the Christian Faith" articles."

[The Defender's Study Bible : King James Version](#) by Morris, Henry M. Excellent notes by well known creationist. [45 ratings](#)

[Ryrie Study Bible Expanded Edition](#) (1994) 2232 pages

[Zondervan NIV Study Bible](#) - (2011) 2570 pages - Use this one if available as it has more notes than edition below.

[NIV Study Bible](#) by Barker, Kenneth L; Burdick, Donald W (1995) 2250 pages. This is the first edition. This resource has been fully revised in 2020.

[The Experiencing God Study Bible: the Bible for knowing and doing the will of God](#)- Blackaby, Henry (1996) 1968 pages - CHECK THIS ONE! Each chapter begins with several questions under the title "PREPARE TO MEET GOD." Then you will interesting symbols before many of the passages. The chapter ends with a "DID YOU NOTICE?" question. This might make a "dry chapter" jump off the page! Read some of the [48 ratings](#)

[NLT Study Bible](#) (Illustration Version)

[Disciple's Study Bible: New international version](#) [54 ratings](#) Not that helpful for verse by verse study. Focuses on application of Christian doctrines. 10,000 annotations; doctrinal summaries, "Life Helps" section relate doctrine to everyday discipleship.

[The Living Insights Study Bible : New International Version](#) - Charles Swindoll. Notes are good but somewhat sparse and not verse by verse.

[The Apologetics Study Bible Understand Why You Believe](#) by Norman Geisler

[NIV Archaeological Study Bible](#) (2005) 2360 pages [950 ratings](#) (See also [Archaeology and the Bible - OT and NT](#))

"Readers who desire a more intimate knowledge of the historical context of the Bible will appreciate the NIV Archaeological Study Bible. Full of informative articles and full-color photographs of places and objects from biblical times, this Bible examines the archaeological record surrounding God's Word and brings the biblical world to life. Readers' personal studies will be enriched as they become more informed about the empires, places, and peoples of the ancient world. Features include: • Four-color interior throughout • Bottom-of-page study notes exploring passages that speak on archaeological and cultural facts • Articles (520) covering five main categories: Archaeological Sites, Cultural and Historical Notes, Ancient Peoples and Lands, the Reliability of the Bible, and Ancient Texts and Artifacts • Approximately 500 4-color photographs interspersed throughout • Detailed book introductions that provide basic, at-a-glance information • Detailed charts on pertinent topics • In-text color maps that assist the reader in placing the action "

[NIV Cultural Backgrounds Study Bible. Bringing to Life the Ancient World of Scripture](#) Keener, Craig and Walton, John. Editors (2017)

[The Holman Illustrated Study Bible](#) [120 ratings](#) Includes the excellent Holman maps but otherwise of little help in serious study.

[Dictionary of Biblical Imagery](#) - free for use online with no restrictions (i.e., you do not need to borrow this book). Editors Leland Ryken, J C Wilhoit, Tremper Longman III - This is a potential treasure chest to aid your preaching and teaching as it analyzes the meaning of a host of Biblical figures of speech. **Clue** - use the "One-page view" which then allows you to copy and paste text. One downside is there is no index, so you need to search 3291 pages for entries which are alphabetical.

[Dictionary of Paul and his letters](#) [180 ratings](#) IVP Series

The Dictionary of Paul and His Letters is a one-of-a-kind reference work. Following the format of its highly successful companion volume, the [Dictionary of Jesus and the Gospels](#), this Dictionary is designed to bring students, teachers, ministers and laypeople abreast of the established conclusions and significant recent developments in Pauline scholarship. No other single reference work presents as much information focused exclusively on Pauline theology, literature, background and scholarship. In a field that recently has undergone significant shifts in perspective, the Dictionary of Paul and His Letters offers a summa of Paul and Pauline studies. In-depth articles focus on individual theological themes (such as law, resurrection and Son of God), broad theological topics (such as Christology, eschatology and the death of Christ), methods of interpretation (such as rhetorical criticism and social-scientific approaches), background topics (such as apocalypticism, Hellenism and Qumran) and various other subjects specifically related to the scholarly study of Pauline theology and literature (such as early catholicism, the center of Paul's theology, and Paul and his interpreters since F. C. Baur). Separate articles are also devoted to each of the Pauline letters to hermeneutics and to preaching Paul today.

[New Bible Commentary](#) - Barry G Webb authored Judges. (1994) [See user reviews](#)

[Compact Bible commentary](#) by Radmacher, Earl D; Allen, Ronald Barclay; House, H Wayne, et al - 954 pages. [424 ratings](#) Multiple contributors to the comments which are often verse by verse. The comments are brief but meaty and can really help your study through a given book. A sleeper in my opinion.

[NIV Celebrate Recovery Study Bible](#)

[Daily Study Bible for Women : New Living Translation](#)

[The Woman's Study Bible : the New King James Version](#)

[The Study Bible for women : Holman Christian Standard Bible](#)

[Daily Study Bible for Men : New Living Translation](#)

[NIV topical Study Bible : New International Version](#)

[The Hebrew-Greek key study Bible : New American standard study](#) by Strong, James, 1822-1894; Zodhiates, Spiros

[The New Inductive Study Bible : updated New American Standard Bible](#)

[Evangelical Commentary on the Bible](#) - editor Walter Elwell (1989) 1239 pages. [User reviews](#).

[The Shaw pocket Bible handbook](#) - Editor - Walter Elwell (1984) 408 pages.

"This hardback is small in size but packed full of content: Brief summaries of every book of the bible, cultural, archaeological and historical info, word definitions, pictures, maps and charts." Worth checking!

J.Sidlow Baxter: Explore The Book - [Vol. 6 Acts to Revelation](#)

## WORD STUDY RESOURCES

[The Complete Word Study Dictionary: New Testament](#) by Zodhiates, Spiros - This is my "go to" resource for Greek word studies. One on the best lexicons for laymen. Highly Recommended for Greek Word Studies to aid your interpretation of a passage.

[Analytical Lexicon of the Greek New Testament](#) by Friberg, Timothy. Shorter definitions than Zodhiates but does an excellent job in summarizing the various nuances of a specific Greek word. One of my favorites.

[Shorter Lexicon of the Greek New Testament](#) by Gingrich, F. Wilbur. Similar to Friberg but shorter definitions. Gingrich however gives more Scriptures for each nuance, whereas Friberg generally gives only one representative Scripture.

[The New Linguistic and Exegetical Key to the Greek New Testament](#) by Rogers, Cleon - This book is a gold mine of little gems on individual Greek words in any NT passage you are studying. If you have time it is always worth checking out! I use it in my [Greek word studies](#) all the time.

[Word meanings in the New Testament](#) - Matthew-Revelation by Ralph Earle. Strictly speaking this is not a lexicon, but it offers insights on select words in a verse by verse format (but not every verse is included in the analysis). This resource is worth checking if you have time as it can occasionally give some wonderful insights on a specific Greek word.

[New Testament Words](#) - William Barclay - [59 ratings](#) very interesting resource - covers about 70 NT Greek words in Barclay's unique style. On page 289 there is a helpful index of English words with the corresponding Greek word, in turn followed by the places Barclay described them in [New Testament Words](#)

[Greek-English lexicon of the New Testament : based on semantic domains](#) - Louw Nida. Brief but nice definitions. Not easy to use - you need to know some Greek. Classifies Greek words into 93 "semantic domains" (see list on page XXV) and if you can categorize the word you are looking for in one of the domains, it can help find the specific word you are interested in.

[Kittel's Theological Dictionary of the New Testament : abridged in one volume](#) (TDNT) - Classic ("Little Kittel") work summarizing the 10 volume set by Kittel. For most of us the abridged definition is "more than enough!"

[A Greek-English lexicon of the New Testament, and other early Christian literature \(BDAG\)](#); by Bauer, Walter, More detailed definitions but need to know Greek. Zodhiates and Friberg are much easier to use.

[Liddell and Scott's Greek-English lexicon, abridged : the little Liddell](#) by Liddell, Henry George. The abridged version. You need to know Greek to use.

[Vine's Expository Dictionary of Old Testament and New Testament Words](#) - pdf. The old standby. You can also borrow [Vine's complete expository dictionary of Old and New Testament words](#)

[New Testament Words in Today's Language](#) by Detzler, Wayne A - Wonderful resource to supplement word studies. [3 ratings](#) THIS IS A SLEEPER!

## DANNY AKIN EPHESIANS SERMONS

- [Exposition of Ephesians – Ephesians](#)
- [How the Gospel Impacts Our Ecclesiology – Ephesians](#)
- [Christ and The Church – Ephesians 1:1](#)
- [Ephesians – Ephesians 1:1](#)
- [Praise God From Whom All Blessings Flow: The Doctrine of Election and Human Responsibility – Ephesians 1:1-14](#)

- [Is There Life After Death? – Ephesians 2:1-10](#)
- [Why Are We Here & What Should We Do \(Spring Convocation 2004\) – Ephesians 4:1-16](#)
- [The Mission of the Church and the Mission of the Seminary – Ephesians 4:1-16](#)
- [What Does A Healthy Church Look Like – Ephesians 4: 1-16](#)
- [The Mission and Ministries of a New Testament Church – Ephesians 4:1-16](#)
- [The Home – Ephesians 5](#)
- [God's Guidelines For a Marvelous Marriage – Ephesians 5:18](#)
- [Put Your Husband Where Your Heart Is: The Irresistible Wife – Ephesians 5:21-24](#)
- [Making the Most of Your Marriage \(Part 04\) – When a Man Loves a Woman – Ephesians 5:25-33](#)
- [Men! Winning The World Starts In The Home – Ephesians 5:25-6:4](#)
- [When A Man Loves A Woman: Caring For the Woman God Gave You – Ephesians 5:25-33](#)
- [Making the Most of Your Marriage \(Part 05\) – Put Your Husband Where Your Heart Is – Ephesians 5:33](#)
- [How to Love Your Children and Let Them Know It – Ephesians 6:1-4](#)
- [God's Guidelines for Growing Your Kids \(How to Love Your Children and Let Them Know It\) — Ephesians 6:1-4](#)
- [Marriage Made In Heaven: A Biblical Portrait Of Husbands And Wives \(2007\) – 1 Peter 3:1-7](#)

## HENRY ALFORD

### The New Testament for English Readers

### Ephesians Commentary

- [Read Alford's fascinating brief biography](#)
- [Phil Johnson's related comments](#)

James Rossrup writes that Alford's series on the New Testament "contains much that is valuable in the Greek New Testament...though all of the Greek New Testament words have been changed to English throughout." ([Commentaries for Biblical Expositors: An Annotated Bibliography of Selected Works](#))

Charles Haddon Spurgeon ([see his comments in following entry on Alford](#)).

John Cereghin - Concise comments. Defends Pauline authorship (6), stresses importance of the term "blood" rather than merely "death" (74), defends reality of the devil and evil spirits (89), stresses the unity of the mystical body of Christ (112), maintains the doctrine of the Trinity (114), seems to favor Hades as meaning "the lower parts of the earth" (116), stresses the Lord as the pattern for the use of the sword of the Spirit. (148)

Editorial Note: If you are not proficient in Greek, you will find this work considerably more useful than the following work by Alford, because in this volume he translates the Greek and Latin into English. While the "The Greek New Testament" is longer (e.g., English version of 1John = 66 pages compared to Greek version = 94 pages in part because the latter includes comments of more technical nature), the substance of the commentary is otherwise similar to that found in the "NT for English Readers".

- [Ephesians 1 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 2 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 3 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 4 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 5 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 6 Commentary](#)

## HENRY ALFORD

### The Greek New Testament

### Ephesians Commentary

James Rossrup writes that "This was the great work in the life of the versatile Dean of Canterbury. An outcome of this production was the New Testament for English Readers (4 vols.). Alford was a Calvinist, conservative and premillennial, though not dispensational. He takes a literal interpretation of the thousand years in Rev. 20 and has a famous quote there, is strong on sovereign election as in Ro 8:29, 30 and 1Pe 1:2, but, unfortunately, holds to baptismal regeneration in such texts as Titus 3:5 and

John 3:5. He shows a great knowledge of the Greek text and faces problems of both a doctrinal and textual nature." ([Commentaries for Biblical Expositors: An Annotated Bibliography of Selected Works](#))

John Piper writes ""When I'm stumped with a...grammatical or syntactical or logical [question] in Paul, I go to Henry Alford. Henry Alford...comes closer more consistently than any other human commentator to asking my kinds of questions."

Charles Haddon Spurgeon writes that this text "is an invaluable aid to the critical study of the text of the New Testament. You will find in it the ripened results of a matured scholarship, the harvesting of a judgment, generally highly impartial, always worthy of respect, which has gleaned from the most important fields of Biblical research, both modern and ancient, at home and abroad. You will not look here for any spirituality of thought or tenderness of feeling; you will find the learned Dean does not forget to do full justice to his own views, and is quite able to express himself vigorously against his opponents; but for what it professes to be, it is an exceedingly able and successful work. The later issues are by far the most desirable, as the author has considerably revised the work in the fourth edition. What I have said of his Greek Testament applies equally to Alford's New Testament for English Readers,\* which is also a standard work." [Lectures to my Students, Vol. 4: Commenting and Commentaries](#)

- [Ephesians 1 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 2 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 3 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 4 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 5 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 6 Commentary](#)

## WAYNE BARBER EPHESIANS SERMONS

Sermons function like a Commentary. Major emphasis on the Christ life ("Exchanged life"). Rich in Practical Applications

- Ephesians 1:1-3 Are You Faithful in Christ Jesus?
- Ephesians 1:2 Paul's Desire For the Saints in Ephesus
- Ephesians 1:3 A Call to Praise
- Ephesians 1:4: Chosen in Christ
- Ephesians 1:4: Holy & Blameless
- Ephesians 1:5: The Love of God, Pt 1
- Ephesians 1:5: The Love of God, Pt 2
- Ephesians 1:6b-10: Riches of His Grace
- Ephesians 1:7-13: Marvel of Redemption
- Ephesians 1:13-15: Marvel of Redemption, 2
- Ephesians 1:13-15: Security of Redemption
- Ephesians 1:13-15: Security of Redemption, 2
- Ephesians 1:15-16: Characteristics of Real Faith - 1
- Ephesians 1:15-16: Characteristics of Real Faith - 2
- Ephesians 1:16-17: A Prayer for Deeper Understanding
- Ephesians 1:18: A Prayer for Deeper Understanding - 2
- Ephesians 1:18-20: That We Might Know His Power
- Ephesians 1:18-20: That We Might Know His Power - 2
- Ephesians 1:20-23: Our Majestic Christ
- Ephesians 1:19-23: Christ Head of the Church
  
- Ephesians 2:1: The Living Dead
- Ephesians 2:1-3: The Walking Dead
- Ephesians 2:4-8: The Marvelous Grace of Our Loving Lord
- Ephesians 2:4-6: The Marvelous Grace of Our Loving Lord 2
- Ephesians 2:4-7: The Rock of Ages
- Ephesians 2:7-10: Made in Heaven by the Grace of God - 1
- Ephesians 2:4-10 Isa 6:1 Made in Heaven by the Grace of God - 2
- Ephesians 2:11-22: God So Loved the World

- Ephesians 2:11-15: Christ, the Author of our Peace - 1
- Ephesians 2:15-18: Christ, the Author of our Peace - 2
- Ephesians 2:19: I'm So Glad I'm A Part of the Family of God
- Ephesians 2:19-22: We Are the Temple of God - 1
- Ephesians 2:19-22: We Are the Temple of God - 2
  
- Ephesians 3:1-3: God's Divine Mystery - 1
- Ephesians 3:1-9: God's Divine Mystery - 2
- Ephesians 3:10-11: God's Divine Mystery - 3
- Ephesians 3:13: Roots of Discouragement
- Ephesians 3:14: A Prayer for Fullness - 1
- Ephesians 3:16: A Prayer for Fullness - 2
- Ephesians 3:17: A Prayer for Fullness -3
- Ephesians 3:17-18: A Prayer for Fullness - 4
- Ephesians 3:16-19: A Prayer for Fullness - 5
- Ephesians 3:16-21: A Prayer for Fullness -6
- Ephesians 3:14-4:16: Review - Spirit Filled Believer
  
- Ephesians 4:1-3: Walk in a Manner Worthy - 1
- Ephesians 4:1-3: Walk in a Manner Worthy - 2
- Ephesians 4:3-6: Preserving the Unity of the Spirit -1
- Ephesians 4:7-10: Preserving the Unity of the Spirit -2
- Ephesians 4:11-13: Preserving the Unity of the Spirit - 3
- Ephesians 4:12: Preserving the Unity of the Spirit - 4
- Ephesians 4:13: The Goal of Equipping the Saints
- Ephesians 4:14: Characteristics of the Mature in Christ
- Ephesians 4:15: Characteristics of the Mature in Christ 2
- Ephesians 4:16: Characteristics of the Mature in Christ 3
- Ephesians 4:17-19: A Brand New Way of Life - 1
- Ephesians 4:20-24: A Brand New Way of Life - 2
- Ephesians 4:22-27: A Brand New Way of Life - 3
- Ephesians 4:28-29: A Brand New Way of Life - 4
- Ephesians 4:31-32: A Brand New Way of Life - 5
  
- Ephesians 5:1-2: Be Imitators of God's Love - 1
- Ephesians 5:3-4: Be Imitators of God's Love - 2
- Ephesians 5:6-7: Don't Be Deceived
- Ephesians 5:7-10: Walk As Children of Light
- Ephesians 5:6-14: The Power of the New Garment
- Ephesians 5:15-17: Walking as Light in a World of Darkness
- Ephesians 5:18: Be Filled with the Spirit - 1
- Ephesians 5:18-21: Be Filled with the Spirit - 2
- Ephesians 5:22-24: Spirit-Filled Families - 1
- Ephesians 5:25-31: Spirit-Filled Families - 2
- Ephesians 5:31-33: Spirit-Filled Families - 3
  
- Ephesians 6:1-3: Spirit-Filled Families - 4
- Ephesians 6:4: Spirit-Filled Families - 5
- Ephesians 6:4: Spirit-Filled Families - 6
- Ephesians 6:5-9: Spirit-Filled Believer in Work Place
- Ephesians 6:10: Spiritual Warfare - 1
- Ephesians 6:11: Spiritual Warfare - 2
- Ephesians 6:14: Spiritual Warfare - 3
- Ephesians 6:15-16 Spiritual Warfare - 4
- Ephesians 6:17: Spiritual Warfare - 5
- Ephesians 6:12-13 Spiritual Warfare - 6
- Ephesians 6:18: Spiritual Warfare - 7
- Ephesians 6:18-19: Standing in the Need of Prayer

- Ephesians 6:21-24

Dr. Barber has graciously granted permission to make this In depth (>400 pages) study available to the body of Christ.

**WILLIAM BARCLAY**  
**Ephesians Commentary**  
**Daily Study Bible**

Note: Barclay often has excellent background on Greek words, however he is not always orthodox. (See critique)

- [Ephesians 1 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 2 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 3 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 4 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 5 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 6 Commentary](#)

**ALBERT BARNES**  
**Commentary on Ephesians**  
**Notes on the New Testament**

James Rosscup writes that Barnes "includes 16 volumes on the Old Testament, 11 on the New Testament. The New Testament part of this old work was first published in 1832–1851. Various authors contributed. It is evangelical and amillennial...Often the explanations of verses are very worthwhile." ([Ibid](#))

C H Spurgeon "Albert Barnes is a learned and able divine, but his productions are unequal in value, the gospels are of comparatively little worth, but his other comments are extremely useful for Sunday-school teachers and persons with a narrow range of reading, endowed with enough good sense to discriminate between good and evil....Placed by the side of the great masters, Barnes is a lesser light, but taking his work for what it is and professes to be, no minister can afford to be without it, and this is no small praise for works which were only intended for Sunday-school teachers." ([Ibid](#))

- [Ephesians 1 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 2 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 3 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 4 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 5 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 6 Commentary](#)

**BRIAN BELL**  
**EPHESIANS SERMON NOTES**

Calvary Chapel, Murrieta

- Ephesians 1:1-6 [Status & Privilege](#)
- Ephesians 1:7-14 [Purchased & Preserved](#)
- Ephesians 1:15-23 [Holy Heartburn](#)
- Ephesians 2:1-10 [God's Search For Man](#)
- Ephesians 2:11-22 [God's Legoland](#)
- Ephesians 3 [God's Splash Ball](#)
- Ephesians 4:1-16 [Church, a Team Sport](#)

- Ephesians 4:17-32 New Life AND a New Lifestyle
- Ephesians 5 Live a Life of Love
- Ephesians 5:22-33 Greatest Love Story Ever Told

# CHRIS BENFIELD

## Sermons on Ephesians

- [Ephesians 1:3-14 I have been Blessed](#)
- [Ephesians 2:8-10 By Grace unto Works](#)
- [Ephesians 2:11-18 Made Nigh by the Blood](#)
- [Ephesians 2:19-22 Christ:The Chief Corner Stone](#)
- [Ephesians 3:20-21 A Vision of Purpose](#)
- [Ephesians 4:13 Motivated toward Maturity](#)
- [Ephesians 5:15-21 Christian Responsibility in Evil Days](#)
- [Ephesians 5:22-6:4 The Framework of the Home](#)
- [Ephesians 5:23-29 God's Word to Fathers](#)
- [Ephesians 6:10-13 Boot Camp for the Believer](#)
- [Ephesians 6:13-18 The Armor of the Christian \(Part 1\)](#)
- [Ephesians 6:13-18 The Armor of the Christian \(Part 2\)](#)
- [Ephesians 6:13-18 The Armor of the Christian \(Part 3\)](#)

JOHANN A BENGEL  
Commentary on Ephesians  
Gnomon of the New Testament

James Rosscup writes "This work (*Gnomon*), originally issued in 1742, has considerable comment on the Greek, flavoring the effort with judicious details about the spiritual life. It has much that helps, but has been surpassed by many other commentaries since its day." ([Ibid](#))

- [Ephesians 1 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 2 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 3 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 4 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 5 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 6 Commentary](#)

JOHANN A BENGEL  
Commentary on Ephesians  
The Critical English Testament

Similar to above but minimal Greek

C H Spurgeon -- "A Critical New Testament, so compiled as to enable a reader, unacquainted with Greek, to ascertain the exact English force and meaning of the language of the New Testament, and to appreciate the latest results of modern criticism.' Such is the professed aim of this commentary, and the compilers have very fairly carried out their intentions. The whole of Bengel's *Gnomon* is bodily transferred into the work, and as one hundred and twenty years have elapsed since the first issue of that book, it may be supposed that much has since been added to the wealth of Scripture exposition; the substance of this has been incorporated in brackets, so as to bring it down to the present advanced state of knowledge. We strongly advise the purchase of this book, as it is *multum in parvo*, and will well repay an attentive perusal. Tischendorf and Alford have contributed largely, with other German and English critics, to make this one of the most lucid and concise commentaries on the text and teachings of the New Testament" (*Ibid*)

- [Ephesians 1 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 2 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 3 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 4 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 5 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 6 Commentary](#)

## JOSEPH BEET

### Commentary on Ephesians

- [Ephesians 1 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 2 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 3 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 4 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 5 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 6 Commentary](#)

## BIBLICAL ILLUSTRATOR

### Commentary on Ephesians

- [Introduction](#)
- [Ephesians 1 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 2 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 3 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 4 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 5 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 6 Commentary](#)

## BRIAN BILL

### Sermons on Ephesians

- [Ephesians 1:1-8 Taking Time to Give Thanks](#)
- [Ephesians 2:10 Doing What You Were Made to Do](#)
- [Ephesians 3:14-21 How to Pray with Power](#)
- [Ephesians 4:11-26 Every Member a Minister](#)
- [Ephesians 4:15 8 Words to Change Your Family](#)
- [Ephesians 4:25-32 How to Have a Good Fight](#)
- [Ephesians 4:26-32 Forgiving and Forgetting](#)
- [Ephesians 4:28 Finding Worth in Your Work](#)
- [Ephesians 5:15-17 Don't Waste Your Year](#)
- [Ephesians 5:22-23 Finding Security and Significance](#)
- [Ephesians 6:4 Father's who Lead](#)
- [Ephesians 6:18-20 A Prayer for Boldness](#)

## JIM BOMKAMP

### Sermons on Ephesians

### Calvary Chapel

[Click for links to studies below](#)

- Ephesians 1:1-6 Overview, Salutations, And Introduction
- Ephesians 1:7-14 The Redemption Price / Predestined Before Eternity
- Ephesians 1:15-23 Paul's Prayer For The Ephesians
- Ephesians 2:1-3 The Condition Of Men Apart From Jesus Christ
- Ephesians 2:4-10 God's Grace Meets Man In His Condition
- Ephesians 2:11-22 God's Incredible Work In Calling Together All Into One Body
- Ephesians 3:1-13 More About God's Work In Calling Together All Into One Body
- Ephesians 3:14-21 Paul's Prayer For Personal Experience Of Jesus For The Ephesians
- Ephesians 4:1-10 Paul Exhorts The Ephesians To Be Christ-like And To Be In Unity In The Spirit
- Ephesians 4:11-16 The Intended Plan Of God To Use Offices And Gifts In The Church
- Ephesians 4:17-24 The Importance Of Being Who We Are In Christ
- Ephesians 4:25-32 Paul Warns The Ephesians To Avoid The Kind Of Behavior That Destroys Fellowship
- Ephesians 5:1-14 As Beloved Children Be Imitators Of God
- Ephesians 5:15-20 Paul Admonishes The Ephesians To Be wise and To Be Filled With The Spirit
- Ephesians 5:21-33 Paul Admonishes The Ephesians To Accept The Principles Of Submission In Their Lives
- Ephesians 6:1-9 Paul Admonishes The Ephesians That Christian Children Obey Their Parents And Slaves Obey Their Masters
- Ephesians 6:10-13 Put On The Full Armor Of God, Our Struggle Is Not Against Flesh And Blood
- Ephesians 6:14-24 The Armor Of God Described / Admonishment To Pray At All Times In The Spirit / Salutation

## GREGORY BROWN EPHESIANS COMMENTARY

- [Preface](#)
- [Introduction](#)
- [Ephesians 1:1-6 How to Live in Praise, Even in Trials](#)
- [Ephesians 1:7-10 How to Live in Praise, Even in Trials—Part Two](#)
- [Ephesians 1:11-14 How to Live in Praise, Even in Trials—Part Three](#)
- [Ephesians 1:15-20. Developing an Apostolic Prayer Life](#)
- [Ephesians 1:18-23 God's Incomparably Great Power](#)
- [Ephesians 2:1-7 Characteristics of True Believers](#)
- [Ephesians 2:8-10 Characteristics of True Believers—Part Two](#)
- [Ephesians 2:11-18. Remembering Christ the Peacemaker](#)
- [Ephesians 2:19-22. Three Metaphors of the Church: How to Be the Church and Not Just Attend It](#)
- [Ephesians 3:1-13 Marks of Faithful Servants](#)
- [Ephesians 3:14-21 Becoming Spiritually Mature](#)
- [Ephesians 4:1-6 How to Live a Life Worthy of Christ's Calling](#)
- [Ephesians 4:7-16 God's Plan to Build the Church](#)
- [Ephesians 4:17-24 Be Different from the World](#)
- [Ephesians 4:25-32. The Divine Wardrobe of Believers](#)
- [Ephesians 5:1-7. Imitating God](#)
- [Ephesians 5:8-14 Living in the Light While Residing in a Dark World](#)
- [Ephesians 5:15-21. Living a Life of Wisdom Instead of Foolishness](#)
- [Ephesians 5:22-33. Characteristics of a Spirit-filled Marriage](#)
- [Ephesians 6:1-4 Characteristics of a Spirit-filled Home](#)
- [Ephesians 6:5-9 How to Glorify Christ in the Workplace](#)
- [Ephesians 6:10-13 Standing Firm in Spiritual Warfare](#)
- [Ephesians 6:14 The Belt of Truth and the Breastplate of Righteousness](#)
- [Ephesians 6:15-16. The Footwear of Peace and the Shield of Faith](#)
- [Ephesians 6:17 The Helmet of Salvation and the Sword of the Spirit](#)
- [Ephesians 6:18-20 Prayer in the Spirit](#)
- [Ephesians 6:21-24 Attributes of Godly Soldiers](#)
- [Appendix 1: Study Group Tips](#)
- [Appendix 2: Reflection Questions](#)
- [Appendix 3: Walking the Romans Road](#)

**JOHN CALVIN**  
**Commentary on Ephesians**

- [Ephesians 1 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 2 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 3 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 4 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 5 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 6 Commentary](#)

**CAMBRIDGE GREEK TESTAMENT FOR SCHOOLS AND COLLEGES**  
**Book of Ephesians**  
**J. O. F. Murray**

Murray's notes on the Greek text are indispensable for reading Ephesians in its original language. His introduction to the tenth book of the New Testament covers its content and form, its relationship to Colossians, the time and place of its writing, and its intended audience. Murray provides a history of all of Paul's Epistles and then focuses on the internal evidence in Ephesians to show Paul's authorship. J. O. F. Murray was a prolific author and Dean of Emmanuel College, Cambridge. - Logos

- [Ephesians 1 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 2 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 3 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 4 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 5 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 6 Commentary](#)

**ALAN CARR**  
**Sermons on Ephesians**  
**Well Done**

- [Ephesians 1:1-2 Introduction To Ephesians](#)
- [Ephesians 1:3 How To Recognize God's Best Blessing](#)
- [Ephesians 1:3-6a Praise God For His Sovereign Work - Part 1](#)
- [Ephesians 1:3-6a Praise God For His Sovereign Work - Part 2](#)
- [Ephesians 1:3-6a Praise God For His Sovereign Work - Part 3](#)
- [Ephesians 1:6b-10 Praise God For His Saving Work - Part 1](#)
- [Ephesians 1:11-14 Praise God For His Sharing Work](#)
- [Ephesians 1:15-23 That You Might Know](#)
- [Ephesians 2:1-10 What A Difference Jesus Makes](#)
- [Ephesians 2:1-3 I See Dead People - Part 1](#)
- [Ephesians 2:1-3 I See Dead People - Part 2](#)
- [Ephesians 2:1-3 I See Dead People - Part 3](#)
- [Ephesians 2:1-3 I See Dead People - Part 4](#)
- [Ephesians 2:4-7 But God](#)
- [Ephesians 2:8-9 Salvation God's Way](#)
- [Ephesians 2:10 God's Workmanship](#)
- [Ephesians 2:11-13 As Strangers Taken In](#)
- [Ephesians 2:14-18 He Is Our Peace](#)
- [Ephesians 2:19-22 The Magnificent Temple Of God |](#)
- [Ephesians 3:1 Paul The Prisoner](#)
- [Ephesians 3:1-7 Paul The Pioneer](#)

- [Ephesians 3:7-13 Paul The Preacher](#)
- [Ephesians 3:14-15 Paul's Pattern Of Prayer](#)
- [Ephesians 3:16-19 Paul's Petitions In Prayer](#)
- [Ephesians 3:20-21 Unto Him](#)
- [Ephesians 4:1 Paul's Challenge To The Church](#)
- [Ephesians 4:1-6 Maintaining The Unity Of The Church - Part 1](#)
- [Ephesians 4:1-6 Maintaining The Unity Of The Church - Part 2](#)
- [Ephesians 4:1-6 Maintaining The Unity Of The Church - Part 3](#)
- [Ephesians 4:1-6 Maintaining The Unity Of The Church - Part 4](#)
- [Ephesians 4:1-7 All For One And One For All](#)
- [Ephesians 4:7-16 Out Of Many, One](#)
- [Ephesians 4:11-32 The Marks of A Maturing Christian](#)
- [Ephesians 4:17-24 A New Walk For A New Life](#)
- [Ephesians 4:25-32 The Results Of A Transformed Life - Part 1](#)
- [Ephesians 4:25-32 The Results Of A Transformed Life - Part 2](#)
- [Ephesians 4:25-32 The Results Of A Transformed Life - Part 3](#)
- [Ephesians 4:25-32 The Results Of A Transformed Life - Part 4](#)
- [Ephesians 4:26-27 On Standing Ground](#)
- [Ephesians 5:1-2 Be Ye Followers Of God](#)
- [Ephesians 5:1-10 Walk Like An Ephesian](#)
- [Ephesians 5:3-7 Be Ye Not Partakers With Them](#)
- [Ephesians 5:8-14 Walking As Children Of Light](#)
- [Ephesians 5:15-17 The Walk Of Wisdom](#)
- [Ephesians 5:18 How To Have A Spirit Filled Life](#)
- [Ephesians 5:18-21 The Evidences Of A Spirit Filled Life](#)
- [Ephesians 5:18 The Spirit-Filled Walk](#)
- [Ephesians 5:18 How To Have A Spirit Filled Life](#)
- [Ephesians 5:18-21 The Evidences Of A Spirit Filled Life](#)
- [Ephesians 5:19-20 Spirit-Filled Worship](#)
- [Ephesians 5:21 Spirit-Filled Submission](#)
- [Ephesians 5:21-33 Building A Strong Marriage](#)
- [Ephesians 5:22-33 From Dreadlock To Wedlock](#)
- [Ephesians 5:22-33 From Dreadlock To Wedlock](#)
- [Ephesians 5:22-33 What's Right With The Church](#)
- [Ephesians 5:22-33 Spirit-Filled Marriages](#)
- [Ephesians 5:21-6:4 The Case For Godly Manhood](#)
- [Ephesians 6:1-4 God's Word For Your Family](#)
- [Ephesians 6:1-4 Spirit-Filled Homes](#)
- [Ephesians 6:1-4 Growing Up Together](#)
- [Ephesians 6:5-9 Spirit-Filled Service](#)
- [Ephesian 6:13-24 Spirit-Filled Warfare Introduction](#)
- [Ephesians 6:10-12 Spirit-Filled Warfare - Part 1](#)
- [Ephesians 6:10-18 The Fight Of Our Lives](#)
- [Ephesians 6:13-14a The Belt Of Truth](#)
- [Ephesians 6:13-14 The Breastplate Of Righteousness](#)
- [Ephesians 6:15 The Boots Of Peace](#)
- [Ephesians 6:16 The Buckler Of Faith](#)
- [Ephesians 6:17a The Bonnet Of Salvation](#)
- [Ephesians 6:17b The Blade Of The Spirit](#)
- [Ephesians 6:18-24 Spirit-Filled Prayer](#)
- [Ephesians 6:18 The Christian Soldier's Secret Weapon](#)

**John Cereghin** - Brief exposition. He speaks of the divine purpose being changed from the limitations of Judaism to the worldwide proclamation (13), suggests that Ephesians may be the letter to the Laodiceans (14), stresses sovereign and final election (36), teaches that those who die in infancy are redeemed by God's grace (68), explains the universal church (92), attacks the idea of an Old Testament church (100), denies that God's purposes for Israel and the church ever unite (154), includes a topical index of doctrines (168-171). Pre-millennial and dispensational.

Also posted at [another site](#)

- [Preface](#)
- [Section 1: Ephesians 1:1, 2](#)
- [Section 2: Ephesians 1:3](#)
- [Section 3: Ephesians 1:4-6](#)
- [Section 4: Ephesians 1:7-14](#)
- [Section 5: Ephesians 1:15-23](#)
- [Section 6: Ephesians 2:1-3](#)
- [Section 7: Ephesians 2:4-10](#)
- [Section 8: Ephesians 2:11-22](#)
- [Section 9: Ephesians 2:19-3:13](#)
- [Section 10: Ephesians 3:14-21](#)
- [Section 11: Ephesians 4:1-6](#)
- [Section 12: Ephesians 4:7-16](#)
- [Section 13: Ephesians 4:17 to 5:14](#)
- [Section 14: Ephesians 5:15-33](#)
- [Section 15: Ephesians 6:1-24](#)

## GEORGE CLARKE Commentary on Ephesians (1906)

"Designed for Pastors and Sunday Schools"

- [Ephesians Introduction](#)
- [Ephesians Outline](#)
- [Ephesians - Picture of the Temple of Diana](#)
- [Ephesians - Picture of the Theater at Ephesus](#)
- [Ephesians 1 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 2 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 3 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 4 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 5 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 6 Commentary](#)

## STEVEN COLE Sermons on Ephesians

Recommended - Function Much Like a Verse by Verse Commentary

- [Ephesians 1:1-2 Spiritual Wisdom for God's Saints](#)
- [Ephesians 1:3 Blessed, We Bless](#)
- [Ephesians 1:4 He Chose Us](#)
- [Ephesians 1:5-6 Predestined to Adoption](#)
- [Ephesians 1:7-8 Your Greatest Need](#)
- [Ephesians 1:8b-10 God's Plan for the Ages](#)

- [Ephesians 1:11-12 Glory to Our Sovereign God](#)
- [Ephesians 1:13-14 Secure in Him](#)
- [Ephesians 1:15-17 Knowing God More Deeply](#)
- [Ephesians 1:18-19 What God Wants You to Know](#)
- [Ephesians 1:19-23 God's Mighty Power](#)
  
- [Ephesians 2:1-3 The Deadly Power of Sin](#)
- [Ephesians 2:4-7 Salvation is Totally of God](#)
- [Ephesians 2:8,9 Salvation by Grace through Faith Alone](#)
- [Ephesians 2:10 Salvation and Good Works](#)
- [Ephesians 2:11-13 Remembering Then, but Now!](#)
- [Ephesians 2:11-22 Our Biography In Brief](#)
- [Ephesians 2:14-18 Reconciled Relationships](#)
- [Ephesians 2:19-22 The Church: Why Marry It?](#)
  
- [Ephesians 3:1-7 Grateful for the Gospel](#)
- [Ephesians 3:8 The Unsearchable Riches of Christ](#)
- [Ephesians 3:9-13 God's Eternal Purpose and You](#)
- [Ephesians 3:14-17 Making Christ at Home in Your Heart](#)
- [Ephesians 3:17b-19 Knowing the Unknowable Love of Christ](#)
- [Ephesians 3:20-21 God is Able!](#)
  
- [Ephesians 4:1-3 Preserving Unity](#)
- [Ephesians 4:4-6 The Basis for Christian Unity](#)
- [Ephesians 4:7-10 Christ's Purpose for His Church](#)
- [Ephesians 4:11-13 Growing into a Mature Church](#)
- [Ephesians 4:14-16 Vital Signs of a Healthy Body](#)
- [Ephesians 4:17-19 How Not to Live](#)
- [Ephesians 4:17-32 Solving Conflicts](#)
- [Ephesians 4:20-24 The Changed Life](#)
- [Ephesians 4:25 To Tell the Truth](#)
- [Ephesians 4:26-27 How to Be Both Good and Mad](#)
- [Ephesians 4:28 To Cure a Thief](#)
- [Ephesians 4:29 Transformed Talk](#)
- [Ephesians 4:30 Why Not Sin?](#)
- [Ephesians 4:31-32 Taming Your Temper](#)
- [Ephesians 4:32 How Can I Ever Forgive?](#)
  
- [Ephesians 5:1-2 Imitating the God of Love](#)
- [Ephesians 5:3-6 Clean Up Your Act!](#)
- [Ephesians 5:7-14 Children of Light in a Dark World](#)
- [Ephesians 5:15-21 Walking Carefully in an Evil Day](#)
- [Ephesians 5:15-16 God's Wisdom for Families](#)
- [Ephesians 5:15-17 Walking Wisely](#)
- [Ephesians 5:18 The Spirit Filled Life](#) (Listen to Mp3 - excellent!)
- [Ephesians 5:19 Spirit Filled Singing](#)
- [Ephesians 5:20 Always Giving Thanks for all Things](#)
- [Ephesians 5:21 Submitting to One Another](#)
- [Ephesians 5:22-24 What! Me, Submit to Him?](#)
- [Ephesians 5:25-33 Do You Really Love Your Wife? \(Part 1\)](#)
- [Ephesians 5:25-33 Do You Really Love Your Wife? \(Part 2\)](#)
- [Ephesians 5:25-33 A Job Description For Husbands](#)
- [Ephesians 5:25-33 I'm the Boss, Aren't I?](#)
  
- [Ephesians 6:1-3 The Spirit-filled Home \(Part 1\)](#)
- [Ephesians 6:4 The Spirit-filled Home \(Part 2\)](#)
- [Ephesians 6:4 Child Rearing in One Sentence](#)
- [Ephesians 6:5-9 Working for God](#)

- [Ephesians 6:10-11 Standing Strong, Standing Firm](#)
- [Ephesians 6:12-13 Why Christians Must be Fighters](#)
- [Ephesians 6:14 Protected by Truth and Righteousness](#)
- [Ephesians 6:15 Boots for the Battle](#)
- [Ephesians 6:16 The Essential Shield](#)
- [Ephesians 6:17a Mind Thy Head!](#)
- [Ephesians 6:17b The Weapon](#)
- [Ephesians 6:18-20 How to Fight for God](#)
- [Ephesians 6:21-24 The Caring Church](#)

#### MISCELLANEOUS EXPOSITIONS NOT PART OF PRECEDING SERIES

- [Ephesians 5:15-16 God's Wisdom for Families](#)
- [Ephesians 5:21-24 What Do You Mean, "Submit"?](#)
- [Ephesians 5:25-33 A Job Description For Husbands](#)
- [Ephesians 5:25-33 I'm the Boss, Aren't I?](#)
- [Ephesians 6:1-4 Key Principles for Parents](#)

### THOMAS CONSTABLE Commentary on Ephesians Expository Notes

[HINT: Click here to Scroll Bible text synchronized with Constable's notes. Very useful feature!](#)

- [Ephesians 1 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 2 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 3 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 4 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 5 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 6 Commentary](#)

### RICH CATHERS Sermons on Ephesians Frequent Illustrations

- [Ephesians - Introduction](#)
- [Ephesians 1-3](#)
- [Ephesians 1:1-6](#)
- [Ephesians 1:1-14](#)
- [Ephesians 1:7-8](#)
- [Ephesians 1:9-10](#)
- [Ephesians 1:11-12](#)
- [Ephesians 1:13-14](#)
- [Ephesians 1:15-18a](#)
- [Ephesians 1:18b-23](#)
- [Ephesians 2:1-3](#)
- [Ephesians 2:4-7](#)
- [Ephesians 2:8-10](#)
- [Ephesians 2:11-18](#)
- [Ephesians 2:19-22](#)
- [Ephesians 3:1-7](#)

- [Ephesians 3:8-13](#)
- [Ephesians 3:14-17a](#)
- [Ephesians 3:17b-19](#)
- [Ephesians 3:20-21](#)
- [Ephesians 4:6](#)
- [Ephesians 4:1-6](#)
- [Ephesians 4:7-12](#)
- [Ephesians 4:13-16](#)
- [Ephesians 4:17-24](#)
- [Ephesians 4:17-32](#)
- [Ephesians 4:25-27](#)
- [Ephesians 4:28-29](#)
- [Ephesians 4:30-32](#)
- [Ephesians 5:1-7](#)
- [Ephesians 5:8-14](#)
- [Ephesians 5:21-28](#)
- [Ephesians 5:15-21](#)
- [Ephesians 5:15-18](#)
- [Ephesians 5:15-27](#)
- [Ephesians 5:18-20](#)
- [Ephesians 5:21-24](#)
- [Ephesians 5:25-27](#)
- [Ephesians 5:28-33](#)
- [Ephesians 6:1-4](#)
- [Ephesians 6:5-9](#)
- [Ephesians 6:10-13](#)
- [Ephesians 6:14-15](#)
- [Ephesians 6:16-17](#)
- [Ephesians 6:18-24](#)

## W A CRISWELL

### Sermons on Ephesians

Famous Baptist Pastor

- [Ephesians 1:1 The Environment of the Christian Life](#)
- [Ephesians 1:1-12 The God of all Blessing](#)
- [Ephesians 1:1-3 God's Unspeakable Gift](#)
- [Ephesians 1:3 The Reality of God](#)
- [Ephesians 1:4-5 The Elective Purposes of God](#)
- [Ephesians 1:4 Where the Christian Lives](#)
- [Ephesians 1:4 Where the Christian Lives](#)
- [Ephesians 1:4-5 The Doctrine of Predestination](#)
- [Ephesians 1:4-5 The Doctrine of Predestination](#)
- [Ephesians 1:4-5 Adopted Into the Family of God](#)
- [Ephesians 1:5 Adopted Into The Family of God](#)
- [Ephesians 1:5-7 Our Acceptance Before God](#)
- [Ephesians 1:5-7 Our Acceptance Before God](#)
- [Ephesians 1:9-14 End of the Age](#)
- [Ephesians 1:9-14 The Final Consummation in Christ](#)
- [Ephesians 1:13-14 Where We Go When We Die](#)
- [Ephesians 1:15-19 To Whom God Reveals Himself](#)
- [Ephesians 1:15-19 To Whom God Reveals Himsel](#)

- [Ephesians 1:15-20 Seeing the Invisible-Seeing with the Eyes of the Soul](#)
- [Ephesians 1:15-20 Seeing the Invisible-Seeing with the Eyes of the Soul](#)
- [Ephesians 1:20-23 Our Priceless Possession](#)
- [Ephesians 1:20-23 Our Priceless Possession](#)
- [Ephesians 2:1-7 Total Victory](#)
- [Ephesians 2:1-7 Total Victory](#)
- [Ephesians 2:1-7 Our Resurrection from the Dead](#)
- [Ephesians 2:8-10 Salvation by Grace Through Faith](#)
- [Ephesians 2:8-9 Salvation by Grace](#)
- [Ephesians 2:8-9 Salvation by Grace](#)
- [Ephesians 2:1-10 God's Workmanship](#)
- [Ephesians 2:10 God's Workmanship](#)
- [Ephesians 2:10 The New Creation](#)
- [Ephesians 2:10 The New Creation](#)
- [Ephesians 2:11-22 What We Were and Did Become](#)
- [Ephesians 2:11-22 The New Humanity](#)
- [Ephesians 2:11-22 The New Humanity](#)
- [Ephesians 2:20-22 The Work of the Holy Spirit Among Us](#)
- [Ephesians 2:20 Jesus Christ Himself](#)
  
- [Ephesians 3:1-2 The Mystery of the Church](#)
- [Ephesians 3:1-12 The Mystery of the Church](#)
- [Ephesians 3:1-12 The Mystery of the Church](#)
- [Ephesians 3:1-12 The Mystery of the Church, Part 2](#)
- [Ephesians 3:1-12 The Mystery of the Church](#)
- [Ephesians 3:1-12 The Beginning and End of Dispensations](#)
- [Ephesians 3:1-6 The Beginning and the End of Dispensations](#)
- [Ephesians 3:1-6 The Beginning and the End of the Church](#)
- [Ephesians 3:1-6 The Beginning and the End of the Church](#)
- [Ephesians 3:8 Unsearchable Riches of Christ](#)
- [Ephesians 3:8 Unsearchable Riches of Christ](#)
- [Ephesians 3:8 The Unsearchable Riches Of Christ](#)
- [Ephesians 3:10 What Angels Learn at Church](#)
- [Ephesians 3:10 What Angels Learn at Church](#)
- [Ephesians 3:10-11 The Mystery of the Church](#)
- [Ephesians 3:11 The Eternal Purpose of God](#)
- [Ephesians 3:8-21 The Angels Learn Through the Church](#)
- [Ephesians 3:14-21 The Ableness of God](#)
- [Ephesians 3:14-21 The Ableness of God](#)
- [Ephesians 3:15 The Family of God](#)
- [Ephesians 3:15 The Family of God](#)
- [Ephesians 3:15 The Family of God](#)
- [Ephesians 3:14-21 The Exceeding Abundantly Able God](#)
- [Ephesians 3:18 Love in Four Dimensions](#)
- [Ephesians 3:18 God's Love in Four Dimensions](#)
- [Ephesians 3:18 God's Love in Four Dimensions](#)
- [Ephesians 3:20 Taking Hold of God's Ableness](#)
- [Ephesians 3:21 The Glory in the Church](#)
- [Ephesians 3:20-21 The Glory of God in the Church](#)
  
- [Ephesians 4:1-6 The True Ecumenism](#)
- [Ephesians 4:1-6 The One Baptism](#)
- [Ephesians 4:1-6 The True Seven-fold Unity of the Church](#)
- [Ephesians 4:1-6 The Sevenfold Unity of the Church](#)
- [Ephesians 4:4-6 The One Baptism](#)
- [Ephesians 4:5 The One Baptism](#)
- [Ephesians 4:5 One Lord, One Faith, One Baptism](#)

- [Ephesians 4:6-12 School of the Prophets](#)
- [Ephesians 4:6,13 The True Unity of the Church](#)
- [Ephesians 4:7-12 The Gift for Preaching](#)
- [Ephesians 4:8 Our Lord's Entrance Into Heaven](#)
- [Ephesians 4:8 Our Lord's Entrance Into Heaven](#)
- [Ephesians 4:8-10 Christ's Ascension Into Heaven](#)
- [Ephesians 4:8-10 The Heavenly Ascension](#)
- [Ephesians 4:8-10 The Heavenly Ascension](#)
- [Ephesians 4:8-10 Leading Captivity Captive](#)
- [Ephesians 4:8-10 Leading Captivity Captive](#)
- [Ephesians 4:7-12 Christ's Ascension Gifts](#)
- [Ephesians 4:7-12 Christ's Ascension Gifts](#)
- [Ephesians 4:11 Spirit Gifts for the Great Commission](#)
- [Ephesians 4:11 Spirit Gifts for the Great Commission](#)
- [Ephesians 4:11 The Mission of the Pastor](#)
- [Ephesians 4:15 The Pope, The Rabbi, and the Pastor](#)
- [Ephesians 4:15 The Pope, The Rabbi, and The Pastor](#)
- [Ephesians 4:30 Grieving the Holy Spirit](#)
- [Ephesians 4:30 Grieving the Holy Spirit](#)
- [Ephesians 4:30 Grieving the Holy Spirit](#)
- [Ephesians 4:32 Sweetest Verse in the Bible](#)
- [Ephesians 4:32 Sweetest Verse in the Bible](#)
- [Ephesians 4:32 The Most Beautiful Text in the Bible](#)
  
- [Ephesians 5:14 Awake and Arise](#)
- [Ephesians 5:14 The Church Triumphant](#)
- [Ephesians 5:14 Awake - Arise!](#)
- [Ephesians 5:14 Awake and Arise](#)
- [Ephesians 5:14 Awake and Arise](#)
- [Ephesians 5:18 Filled with the Spirit](#)
- [Ephesians 5:18 Filled with the Spirit](#)
- [Ephesians 5:18 The Price Of the Spirit Filled Life](#)
- [Ephesians 5:18 Filled with the Holy Spirit \(SBC\)](#)
- [Ephesians 5:22-30 A Glorious Church](#)
- [Ephesians 5:25 Christ Loved the Church](#)
- [Ephesians 5:25 Christ Loved the Church](#)
- [Ephesians 5:25 Pastor Harris' Twentieth Anniversary](#)
- [Ephesians 5:25 Mystery of the Church](#)
- [Ephesians 5:24-32 The Great Mystery](#)
- [Ephesians 5:25 The Church Washed in the Loutron](#)
- [Ephesians 5:25-33 The Church Washed in the Loutron](#)
- [Ephesians 5:25 The Love of Christ for His Church](#)
- [Ephesians 5:25 Loving the Church of Our Lord](#)
- [Ephesians 5:25 Christ Loved the Church](#)
- [Ephesians 5:25 My Ideal Church](#)
- [Ephesians 5:25 My Ideal Church](#)
- [Ephesians 5:25-26 Christ Loved the Church](#)
- [Ephesians 5:25-26 Christ Loved the Church](#)
- [Ephesians 5:27 A Glorious Church](#)
- [Ephesians 5:27 A Glorious Churc](#)
- [Ephesians 5:25-32 The Great Mystery](#)
- [Ephesians 5:29-32 The Great Mystery](#)
- [Ephesians 5:25-27 Dr. Truett and His Church](#)
- [Ephesians 5:30 The Great Mystery](#)
- [Ephesians 5:30-32 The Church We Love](#)
- [Ephesians 5:32 The Great Mystery](#)
- [Ephesians 5:32 The Great Mystery](#)

- [Ephesians 5:32 The Great Mystery of the Church](#)
- [Ephesians 5:32 The Great Mystery of the Church](#)
- [Ephesians 6:1-4 The Fifth Commandment](#)
- [Ephesians 6:1-4 The Fifth Commandment](#)
- [Ephesians 6:1-4 The First Commandment with Promise](#)
- [Ephesians 6:1-4 Parents and Their Children](#)
- [Ephesians 6:1-4 That Youngster in Your House](#)
- [Ephesians 6:1-4 The Fifth Commandment](#)
- [Ephesians 6:1-4 The Fifth Commandment](#)
- [Ephesians 6:1-4 Dad, Look Behind You](#)
- [Ephesians 6:1-4 Can A Home Be Happy Without Christ?](#)
- [Ephesians 6:10-12 Demons: The Hounds of Hell](#)
- [Ephesians 6:10-13 Our Spiritual Struggle](#)
- [Ephesians 6:10-18 Demons, the Hounds of Hell](#)
- [Ephesians 6:10 Be Strong in the Lord](#)
- [Ephesians 6:10 Strong in the Lord](#)
- [Ephesians 6:10-18 War in the Spirit](#)
- [Ephesians 6:10-24 Our Spiritual Struggle](#)
- [Ephesians 6:11-17 The Armor of God](#)
- [Ephesians 6:12 War in the Spirit World](#)
- [Ephesians 6:12 Our Spiritual Struggle](#)
- [Ephesians 6:12 The Spirit World](#)
- [Ephesians 6:12 The Spirit World of Evil](#)
- [Ephesians 6:12 War in the Spirit World](#)
- [Ephesians 6:12 War in the Spirit World](#)
- [Ephesians 6:13-17 The Panoply of God](#)
- [Ephesians 6:14 Dad, Look Behind You](#)
- [Ephesians 6:10-18 Demons: The Hounds of Hell](#)

**J N DARBY**  
**COMMENTARY**  
**EPHESIANS**

- [Ephesians 1 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 2 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 3 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 4 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 5 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 6 Commentary](#)

**R W DALE**  
**THE EPISTLE TO THE EPHESIANS**  
**1897**

John Cereghin - Attacks Calvinistic election (29), warns against thinking of God as a power rather than a Person (59), attacks Universalism (92), stresses the incarnation, atonement and resurrection of Christ (147), refers to the Adam of the symbolic story of Genesis (192), will admit errors in Scripture (216), stresses the unity of the church (260-293), defends Christ's deity (320)

- [Ephesians Commentary - 365 pages](#)

**RON DANIEL**  
**Sermons on Ephesians**

[Click the sermon index for Ephesians](#) to access the individual messages listed below...

- Ephesians 1:1-3 Paul And The Ephesians
- Ephesians 1:4-12 Predestination
- Ephesians 1:13-14 Sealed By The Spirit
- Ephesians 1:15-17 Jesus Is God; Jesus Has A God
- Ephesians 1:18-20 Opening The Eyes Of Our Hearts
- Ephesians 1:21-23 Jesus Above All Authority
- Ephesians 2:1-7 From Death To Life
- Ephesians 2:8-9 Saved By Grace Through Faith
- Ephesians 2:10 Created For Good Works
- Ephesians 2:11-22 Reconciled Relationships
- Ephesians 3:1-13 Prisoners Of God's Will; The Church Educates The Heavencies
- Ephesians 3:14-21 The Power Of The Spirit
- Ephesians 4:1 Walk Worthy Of Your Calling
- Ephesians 4:2-3 Enduring People In The Church
- Ephesians 4:4-7 Unity In The Body
- Ephesians 4:8-10 Jesus' Ascension
- Ephesians 4:11-13 Offices For Equipping
- Ephesians 4:14-16 Winds Of Doctrine
- Ephesians 4:17-19 The Way The World Walks
- Ephesians 4:20-24 Put Aside The Old Self
- Ephesians 4:25-32 Lies, Anger, And Selfishness
- Ephesians 5:1-10 Don't Talk About It Either
- Ephesians 5:11-20 Making The Most Of Your Time
- Ephesians 5:21-33 Husbands And Wives
- Ephesians 6:1-9 Honoring Parents; Provoking Children
- Ephesians 6:10-13 Strong Defense Against The Devil's Schemes
- Ephesians 6:14a The Belt Of Truth
- Ephesians 6:14b The Breastplate Of Righteousness
- Ephesians 6:15 Having Shod Your Feet
- Ephesians 6:16 The Shield Of Faith
- Ephesians 6:17a The Helmet Of Salvation
- Ephesians 6:17b The Sword Of The Spirit
- Ephesians 6:18 Praying In The Spirit
- Ephesians 6:19-24 Utterance And Boldness

**BOB DEFFINBAUGH**  
**Sermons on Ephesians**  
**The Glory of God in the Church**

- [1. The Uniqueness of Ephesians Among the Epistles](#)
- [2. The Glory of God in Divine Election \(Ephesians 1:3-6a\)](#)
- [3. The Glory of God and the Cross of Christ \(Ephesians 1:6b-10\)](#)
- [4. The Goal of History: Summing Up All Things in Christ \(Ephesians 1:8b-10\)](#)
- [5. The Hope of Glory \(Ephesians 1:11-14\)](#)
- [6. Paul's Prayer For the Ephesians \(Ephesians 1:15-19a\)](#)
- [7. The Power of God, Prayer, and the Christian's Hope \(Ephesians 1:19-23\)](#)
- [8. The Guilt of Men and the Grace of God \(Part 1\) \(Ephesians 2:1-10\)](#)
- [9. The Guilt of Men and the Grace of God \(Part 2\) \(Ephesians 2:11-21\)](#)

- [10. Paul's Imprisonment, His Prayers, and His Praise \(Ephesians 3:1-21\)](#)
- [11. The Calling and the Conduct of the Christian \(Ephesians 4:1-16\)](#)
- [12. Leaving Our Old Ways Behind \(Ephesians 4:17-24\)](#)
- [13. Putting Off Lies and Embracing the Truth \(Ephesians 4:25-32\)](#)
- [14. Righteous Anger \(Ephesians 4:26-27\)](#)
- [15. The Christian Work Ethic \(Ephesians 4:28\)](#)
- [16. Taming the Truth \(Ephesians 4:25-32\)](#)
- [17. From Malice to Mercy \(Ephesians 4:31-32\)](#)
- [18. Making Love More Than a Three-Letter Word \(Ephesians 5:1-6\)](#)
- [19. Walking in the Light \(Ephesians 5:7-14\)](#)
- [20. Walking Wisely \(Ephesians 5:15-21\)](#)
- [21. The Meaning of Christian Marriage \(Ephesians 5:21-32\)](#)
- [22. The Submission of the Christian Husband \(Ephesians 5:21-32\)](#)
- [23. The Submission of the Christian Wife \(Ephesians 5:21-32\)](#)
- [24. Children, Obey Your Parents: The Submission of Parents and Children \(Ephesians 6:1-4\)](#)
- [25. Submission and Slavery \(Ephesians 6:5-9\)](#)
- [26. Spiritual Warfare \(Ephesians 6:10-20\)](#)
- [27. Weapons of the Spiritual Warfare—Truth \(Ephesians 6:14a\)](#)
- [28. Weapons of the Spiritual Warfare—Righteousness \(Ephesians 6:14b\)](#)
- [29. Weapons of the Spiritual Warfare—The Soldier's Footwear \(Ephesians 6:15\)](#)
- [30. Weapons of the Spiritual Warfare - The Shield of Faith \(Ephesians 6:16\)](#)
- [31. Weapons of the Spiritual Warfare - The Helmet of Salvation \(Ephesians 6:17\)](#)
- [32. Weapons of the Spiritual Warfare - Prayer \(Ephesians 6:18\)](#)

**WARREN DOUD**  
**Verse by Verse Commentary**  
**Ephesians**

Note: In addition to verse comments most of the commentaries below are followed by short topical studies - e.g., the first topical study after the Ephesians 1:1-6 comments is "Paul the Apostle."

- [Entire Ephesians Study in a single 310 page Pdf](#)
- [Ephesians 1:1-6 Paul the Apostle | Apostleship | Blessing | Predestination | Godliness | Union with Christ](#)
- [Ephesians 1:7-10 Grace | Redemption | Blood of Christ](#)
- [Ephesians 1:11-17 Hope | Inheritance | Glory of God | Holy Spirit](#)
- [Ephesians 1:18-23 Edification | Resurrection | Essence of God](#)
- [Ephesians 2:1-7 Sin | Salvation Doctrines | The Heavens](#)
- [Ephesians 2:8-14 Faith | Circumcision | Peace](#)
- [Ephesians 2:15-22 Law of Moses | Reconciliation | Fellowship](#)
- [Ephesians 3:1-10 Mystery | Gospel | Shepherds of the Flock of God | Importance of Bible Teaching](#)
- [Ephesians 3:11-16 Depression | Suffering | Union \(DAVAQ\)](#)
- [Ephesians 3:17-21 Mental Attitude | Negative Volition](#)
- [Ephesians 4:1-6 The Christian's Walk | Bitterness | Baptism | Redeeming the Time](#)
- [Ephesians 4:7-12 Salvation in the Old Testament | Christian Worker Qualifications | Servants of God](#)
- [Ephesians 4:13-16 Teaching in a Local Church | Deity of Christ | Witnessing](#)
- [Ephesians 4:17-24 Confession of Sin | Occupation with Christ | Separation | Sin Nature](#)
- [Ephesians 4:25-32 Sins of the Tongue | Anger | Forgiveness](#)
- [Ephesians 5:1-10 Volitional Responsibility | The Levitical Priesthood | Uncleanness in the Levitical System](#)
- [Ephesians 5:11-21 Evil | Christian Music](#)
- [Ephesians 5:22-23 \[no topical studies with this lesson\]](#)
- [Ephesians 6:1-9 Bible Goals for Children | The Christian in the Workplace | Servants and Slaves in Palestine](#)
- [Ephesians 6:10-17 Satan | Demons](#)

**J LIGON DUNCAN**  
**Sermons on Ephesians**  
**First Presbyterian, Jacksonville, Miss**

- [Ephesians 1:1-2 Revelation and Benediction](#)
- [Ephesians 1:3-14 Every Spiritual Blessing \(1\)](#)
- [Ephesians 1:3-14 Praying With Paul](#)
- [Ephesians 1:3-4 Every Spiritual Blessing \(2\)](#)
- [Ephesians 1:4-6 Predestined in Love](#)
- [Ephesians 1:7-8 Abundant Grace](#)
- [Ephesians 1:8-10 Summing Up All Things In Christ](#)
- [Ephesians 1:10-12 Living to the Praise of His Glory](#)
- [Ephesians 1:13-14 Assured by the Spirit of Promise](#)
- [Ephesians 1:13-14 I Believe in the Holy Ghost](#)
- [Ephesians 1:18-19 Hope, Inheritance, Power](#)
- [Ephesians 1:19-23 The Surpassing Greatness of His Power For the Church](#)
- [Ephesians 2:1-3 Dead in Sin](#)
- [Ephesians 2:4-7 But God](#)
- [Ephesians 2:8-10 Saved From, By, For What?](#)
- [Ephesians 2:8-10 Grace Alone](#)
- [Ephesians 2:11-13 Formerly Far Off, Now Brought Near](#)
- [Ephesians 2:11-22 I Believe in the Holy Catholic Church](#)
- [Ephesians 2:14-18 He Is Our Peace](#)
- [Ephesians 2:21-22 The Whole Body Together](#)
- [Ephesians 3:7-13 My tribulations on your behalf are for your glory](#)
- [Ephesians 3:14-16a Praying to Our Father](#)
- [Ephesians 3:14-19 What to Pray For One Another \(3\)](#)
- [Ephesians 3:16b-19 What to Pray For One Another \(2\)](#)
- [Ephesians 3:16b-19 What to Pray For One Another](#)
- [Ephesians 3:20-21 To God Be the Glory](#)
- [Ephesians 4:1-3 One Body, Spirit, Hope, Lord, Faith, Baptism, God and Father](#)
- [Ephesians 4:1-3 Walking Worthy of Our Calling](#)
- [Ephesians 4:1-2 Walking Worthy of Our Calling \(2\)](#)
- [Ephesians 4:4-6 One Body, Spirit, Hope, Lord, Faith, Baptism, God and Father \(2\)](#)
- [Ephesians 4:4-6 One Body, Spirit, Hope, Lord, Faith, Baptism, God and Father \(3\)](#)
- [Ephesians 4:7-13 To Each One Grace Was Given](#)
- [Ephesians 4:11-13 Why Christ Gifted the Church](#)
- [Ephesians 4:14-16 Jesus Is Alive, and As a Result](#)
- [Ephesians 4:16-37 Anger and the Glory of God](#)
- [Ephesians 4:17-24 Walk Like A Gentile?](#)
- [Ephesians 4:25-28 Lying and the Glory of God](#)
- [Ephesians 4:28 Stealing and Work, and the Glory of God](#)
- [Ephesians 4:29-30 Talk, Edification, the Holy Spirit, and the Glory of God](#)
- [Ephesians 4:31-5:2 Bitterness, Forgiveness, and Being Like God](#)
- [Ephesians 5:2 Why Jesus Came at Christmas](#)
- [Ephesians 5:3-4 Sexual Immorality, Coarse Talk, Thanksgiving and the Glory of God \(Sexual Immorality #1\)](#)
- [Ephesians 5:5-7 The New Walk \(2\): More Reasons Why \(Sexual Immorality #3\)](#)
- [Ephesians 5:5-7 The New Walk \(1\): More Reasons Why \(Sexual Immorality #2\)](#)
- [Ephesians 5:8-14 The New Walk \(3\): More Reasons Why Children of Light](#)
- [Ephesians 5:15-17 The New Walk \(4\): More Reasons Why - Wisdom](#)
- [Ephesians 5:18-21 The New Walk \(5\): More Reasons Why - Filled With the Spirit](#)
- [Ephesians 5:21 God's Household Rules: Marriage and Family \(1\)](#)
- [Ephesians 5:22-24 God's Household Rules: Marriage and Family \(2\) Obey? Submit? You've Got to Be Kidding!](#)
- [Ephesians 5:22 Thinking and Living Biblically in a Gender-nuteral Society](#)
- [Ephesians 5:22-33 175 and Counting: Marriage, 'It relates to Christ and the Church'](#)

- [Ephesians 5:22-24 God's Household Rules: Marriage and Family \(3\) Obey? Submit? You've Got to Be Kidding! \(2\)](#)
- [Ephesians 5:25-27 God's Household Rules: Marriage and Family \(6\) Love Your Wife\(3\)](#)
- [Ephesians 5:25-29 God's Household Rules: Marriage and Family \(4\) Love Your Wife](#)
- [Ephesians 5:25 God's Household Rules: Marriage and Family \(5\) Love Your Wife\(2\)](#)
- [Ephesians 5:28-30 God's Household Rules: Marriage and Family \(7\) Love You Wife\(4\)](#)
- [Ephesians 6:1-3 God's Household Rules: Marriage and Family \(9\) - Children's Obedience](#)
- [Ephesians 6:4 God's Household Rules: Marriage and Family \(10\) The Nurture and Admonition of the Lord](#)
- [Ephesians 6:5-9 God's Household Rules: Marriage and Family-The Obligations of Householders and Servants](#)
- [Ephesians 6:10-12 The Full Armor of God \(1\): Our Struggle is not against flesh and blood](#)
- [Ephesians 6:13-17 The Full Armor of God \(2\): Spiritually Armed](#)
- [Ephesians 6:17-18 The Full Armor of God \(3\): Word and Prayer](#)
- [Ephesians 6:19-20 The Full Armor of God \(4\): Praying for Preachers](#)
- [Ephesians 6:21-24 Conclusion: A Concern for Comfort and a Word of Blessing](#)

## JOHN EADIE Ephesians Commentary

In Depth 485 Page Commentary which is well done but is a bit technical. One can occasionally discover some "Pearls"

James Rossrup - Eadie though outdated is good on the Greek text, often deals with problems quite extensively, and has a warm devotional spirit. ([Commentaries for Biblical Expositors: An Annotated Bibliography of Selected Works](#))

C H Spurgeon - "This book is one of prodigious learning and research. The author seems to have read all, in every language, that has been written upon the Epistle. It is also a work of independent criticism, and casts much new light upon many passages."

- [Ephesians Introduction](#)
- [Ephesians 1 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 2 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 3 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 4 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 5 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 6 Commentary](#)

## CHARLES J ELLICOTT Editor Ephesians Commentary, 1864 Author - Alfred Barry

- [Ephesians 1 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 2 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 3 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 4 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 5 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 6 Commentary](#)

## THEODORE EPP Ephesians: Devotionals

[Click here for all devotionals below on one page](#)

- Ephesians 1:1 Life, Eternal and Abundant

- Ephesians 1:2,3 The Key to the Treasury
- Ephesians 1:3 You Were Born Wealthy
- Ephesians 1:4 Character Comes First
- Ephesians 1:7-15 Claim Your Inheritance
- Ephesians 1:16-18 You Are Part of His Treasure
- Ephesians 1:19-23 Power for You-Today!
- Ephesians 2: 1-10 Enthroned and Enabled
- Ephesians 2:11-18 God Has Ended the War
- Ephesians 2:19-22 God Is Building a Temple
- Ephesians 3:14-17 Does Christ Feel at Home in Your Heart?
- Ephesians 4:1,2 Whose Prisoner Are You?
- Ephesians 4: 3-7 Spiritual Unity Is Not Automatic
- Ephesians 4:17-27 What to Do With Anger
- Ephesians 4:28-32 Don't Rob Yourself!
- Ephesians 5:1-5 Learning to Love
- Ephesians 5:7-17 Keep Your Eyes Open!
- Ephesians 5:25-33 Togetherness
- Ephesians 6:10-18 Keep the Armor On!

**EXPLORE THE BIBLE**  
**Teacher helps for Lifeway Series**  
**on Ephesians**

- [Ephesians 1:1-14 Praise God](#)
- [Ephesians 1:1-14 By His Grace and For His Glory](#)
- [Ephesians 1:7-10, 18:23 Exalted Like No Other](#)
- [Ephesians 1:15-23 Know God Better](#)
- [Ephesians 1:18-21; 2:4-9; 3:16-21 Alive With Power](#) - Mark Dunn
- [Ephesians 1:20-23; 2:8-10,19-22 We Are Joined Together](#)
- [Ephesians 2:1-10 Give Evidence of Your Salvation](#)
- [Ephesians 2:1-10 God's Work and Workmanship](#)
- [Ephesians 2:11-22 Demonstrate Reconciliation](#)
- [Ephesians 2:17-22 Connected in Christ](#)
- [Ephesians 3:1-13 Declaring Redemption](#)
- [Ephesians 3:1-13 The Church — God's Mystery](#)
- [Ephesians 3:14-21 Experiencing God's Blessings](#)
- [Ephesians 3:14-21 Alive With Power](#) - Mark Dunn
- [Ephesians 3:14-21 Strengthened by God's Power](#)
- [Ephesians 3:14-21 We Pray for One Another](#)
- [Ephesians 4:1-16 Being the Body of Christ](#)
- [Ephesians 4:1-7,11-16 We Support One Another](#)
- [Ephesians 4:17-32 Practice Holy Living](#)
- [Ephesians 4:17-32 We Encourage One Another](#)
- [Ephesians 4:25-32 Connected Through Words](#)
- [Ephesians 5:1-21 Imitate God](#)
- [Ephesians 5:8-17 I Am A Light](#)
- [Ephesians 5:8-21 We Strengthen One Another](#)
- [Ephesians 5:17-18. Empowered](#)
- [Elements of a Christ-Centered Marriage](#)
- [Ephesians 5:22-33 Build Strong Marriages](#)
- [Ephesians 6:1-9 Build Strong Family and Work Relationships](#)
- [Ephesians 6:10-20 Battle Armor](#)
- [Ephesians 6:10-12 The Fight of Your Life](#)
- [Ephesians 6:10-20 We Stand Together in Spiritual Battle](#)
- [Ephesians 6:10-24 Use God's Full Armor](#)

**G G FINDLAY**  
**Commentary on Ephesians**  
**Expositor's Bible Commentary**

This set, originally published in 1903, contains expositions by both conservative and liberal theologians. The most important works are by Dod (Genesis), Chadwick (Exodus and Mark), Kellogg (Leviticus), Blaikie (Joshua, I and II Samuel), Adeney (Ezra, Nehemiah and Esther), Maclaren (Psalms), Moule (Romans), Findlay (Galatians and Ephesians), Plummer (Pastoral Epistles and the Epistles of James and Jude), and Milligan (Revelation.) —Cyril J. Barber, The Minister's Library

- [Ephesians 1:1-2 The Writer and Readers](#)
- [Ephesians 1:3-19 Praise and Prayer](#)
- [Ephesians 1:6-12 The Bestowment of Grace](#)
- [Ephesians 1:12-14 The Final Redemption](#)
- [Ephesians 1:15-20 For the Eyes of the Heart](#)
- [Ephesians 1:20-23 What God Wrought in Christ](#)
  
- [Ephesians 2:1-6 From Death to Life](#)
- [Ephesians 2:7-10 Saved for an End](#)
- [Ephesians 2:11-13 The Far and Near](#)
- [Ephesians 2:14-18 The Double Reconciliation](#)
- [Ephesians 2:19-22 God's Temple in Humanity](#)
  
- [Ephesians 3:1-9 The Secret of the Ages](#)
- [Ephesians 3:10-13 Earth Teaching Heaven](#)
- [Ephesians 3:14-18 The Comprehension of Christ](#)
- [Ephesians 3:17-19 Knowing the Unknowable](#)
  
- [Ephesians 4:1-6 The Fundamental Unities](#)
- [Ephesians 4:7-12 The Measure of the Gift of Christ](#)
- [Ephesians 4:13-16 The Growth of the Church](#)
- [Ephesians 4:17-19 The Walk of the Gentiles](#)
- [Ephesians 4:20-24 The Two Human Types](#)
- [Ephesians 4:25-5:6 Discarded Vices](#)
- [Ephesians 4:25-5:6 Doctrine and Ethics](#)
  
- [Ephesians 5:1-6 Doctrine and Ethics](#)
- [Ephesians 5:7-14 The Children of the Light](#)
- [Ephesians 5:15-21 The New Wine of the Spirit](#)
- [Ephesians 5:22-33 Christian Marriage](#)
- [Ephesians 5:23-32 Christ and His Bride](#)
  
- [Ephesians 6:1-9 The Christian Household](#)
- [Ephesians 6:10-12 The Foes of the Church](#)
- [Ephesians 6:13-18 The Divine Panoply](#)
- [Ephesians 6:19-22 Request: Commendation: Benediction](#)

**DON FORTNER**  
**Sermons on Ephesians**

- [Ephesians 1 Pauls Letter to the Ephesians](#)
- [Ephesians 1:1-7 In whom we have Redemption](#)
- [Ephesians 1:1-14 In Christ](#)
- [Ephesians 1:3-6 Eternal Grace](#)

- [Ephesians 1:5 Measuring Mercy](#)
- [Ephesians 1:6 Accepted in the Beloved](#)
- [Ephesians 1:7 Redemption Through His Blood](#)
- [Ephesians 1:7 Redemption Through His Blood](#)
- [Ephesians 1:7 Redemption through His Blood](#)
- [Ephesians 2:8-9 Six Bible Descriptions of Salvation](#)
- [Ephesians 2:10 What Are Those Good Works](#)
- [Ephesians 3:1-14 Trinitarian Grace](#)
- [Ephesians 3:7-9 The Work of the Ministry](#)
- [Ephesians 3:7-9 The Work of the Ministry](#)
- [Ephesians 1:7 Redemption through His Blood](#)
- [Ephesians 1:7-12 Grace Abounding](#)
- [Ephesians 1:7-8 Wisdom and Prudence](#)
- [Ephesians 1:9-10 The Mystery of His Will](#)
- [Ephesians 1:10 The Great Gathering](#)
- [Ephesians 1:3-12 Predestinating Love](#)
- [Ephesians 1:11 Predestination and Providence](#)
- [Ephesians 1:12 Who First Trusted in Christ](#)
- [Ephesians 1:12-14 Your Salvation](#)
- [Ephesians 1:15-23 My Prayer for You](#)
- [Ephesians 1:13-14 The Redemption of the Purchased Possession](#)
- [Ephesians 1:13-14 Sealed](#)
- [Ephesians 1:18-20 Three Whats and a Who](#)
- [Ephesians 1:15-23 The Power of Faith](#)
- [Ephesians 1:20-23 Christ the King](#)
- [Ephesians 2:1 Life from the Dead](#)
- [Ephesians 2:4-9 His Grace](#)
- [Ephesians 2:1-10 Gods Operations of Grace](#)
- [Ephesians 2:4 But God](#)
- [Ephesians 2:7 The Exceeding Riches of His Grace](#)
- [Ephesians 2:8-10 Bible Salvation](#)
- [Ephesians 2:8 Saved through Faith](#)
- [Ephesians 2:10 We Are His Workmanship](#)
- [Ephesians 2:10 Good Works](#)
- [Ephesians 2:1-22 Grace Alone](#)
- [Ephesians 2:11-22 One Body](#)
- [Ephesians 2:13 Ruin, Reconciliation, Restoration](#)
- [Ephesians 2:14 He is Our Peace](#)
- [Ephesians 2:20 Jesus Christ Himself](#)
- [Ephesians 2:19-22 The Household of God](#)
- [Ephesians 3:1-12 For This Cause](#)
- [Ephesians 3:7-9 God's Preachers](#)
- [Ephesians 3:8 The Unsearchable Riches of Christ Gods Preachers](#)
- [Ephesians 3:10 THE MANIFOLD WISDOM OF GOD IN REDEMPTION](#)
- [Ephesians 3:10 Angelic Lessons](#)
- [Ephesians 3:13-21 My Prayer for You](#)
- [Ephesians 3:15 The Family of God](#)
- [Ephesians 3:14-19 For This Cause I Bow My Knees](#)
- [Ephesians 3:19 The Love of Christ](#)
- [Ephesians 3:20-21 COME, LET US ADORE HIM](#)
- [Ephesians 4:1-32 Walking With God](#)
- [Ephesians 4:1-7 AN EXHORTATION TO UNITY AND PEACE](#)
- [Ephesians 4:7-16 The Fulfilling of All Things](#)
- [Ephesians 4:15 Christ Our Head](#)

- [Ephesians 4:17-32 Living for Christ](#)
- [Ephesians 4:20-21 In The School of Christ](#)
- [Ephesians 4:25 The Body of Christ](#)
- [Ephesians 4:30 Grieve not the Holy Spirit](#)
- [Ephesians 4:32 FOR CHRISTS SAKE](#)
- [Ephesians 5:1-33 Live for God](#)
- [Ephesians 5:1 Imitators of God](#)
- [Ephesians 5:14 Awake, Thou that Sleepest](#)
- [Ephesians 5:14 Christ Shall Give Thee Light](#)
- [Ephesians 5:15-16 Redeeming the Time](#)
- [Ephesians 5:15-21 See To It](#)
- [Ephesians 5:18 Be Filled with the Spirit](#)
- [Ephesians 5:17-6:10 WHAT THE WILL OF THE LORD IS](#)
- [Ephesians 5:22-6:04 Three Things that Will Guarantee a Happy Home](#)
- [Ephesians 5:23 Christ is the Head of the Church](#)
- [Ephesians 5:25-33 Christ Loved the Church](#)
- [Ephesians 5:30-32 Union with Christ](#)
- [Ephesians 5:25-32 LIMITED ATONEMENT](#)
- [Ephesians 6:10-20 A CALL TO WAR](#)
- [Ephesians 6:10 Be Strong in the Lord](#)

## A C GAEBELEIN

### The Epistle of Paul to the Ephesians

#### Annotated Bible

Brief but Well Done

- [Ephesians Introduction](#)
- [Ephesians Division and Outline](#)
- [Ephesians 1 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 2 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 3 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 4 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 5 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 6 Commentary](#)

## SAM GORDON

- [The Genius of Grace](#) - 429 page commentary - modern work - well done

## OLIVER GREENE

### The Epistle of Paul the Apostle to the Ephesians

#### Commentary

John Cereghin - A basic commentary, probably largely transcribed from Greene's "The Gospel Hour" radio broadcasts. Orthodox and reliable.

- [Ephesians 1:1-2 Our Standing as Believers](#)
- [Ephesians 1:3 The Believer's Position in the Grace of God](#)
- [Ephesians 1:4-6 The Trinity - The Part of Each Member of the Godhead in our Christian Experience](#)
- [Ephesians 1:7-12 The Son's Part in Our Redemption](#)

- [Ephesians 1:13-14 The Holy Spirit's Part in our Redemption](#)
- [Ephesians 1:15-23 Paul Prays for the Believer](#)
- [Ephesians 2:1-3 The Method of Gentile Salvation](#)
- [Ephesians 2:4-5 Three Great Words Describe God's Matchless Remedy](#)
- [Ephesians 2:6-10 The Results of God's Mercy, Love, and Grace](#)
- [Ephesians 2:11-13 The Blood of Jesus Christ Breaks Down Racial Barriers](#)
- [Ephesians 2:14-18 In Christ We Have Peace](#)
- [Ephesians 2:19-22 The Church \(The Building of God\) is Inhabited by God Through the Spirit](#)
- [Ephesians 3:1-8 The Mystery of the Church is Revealed](#)
- [Ephesians 3:9-12 For Whom Are the Unsearchable Riches of Christ?](#)
- [Ephesians 3:13-21 Paul's Prayer for the Ephesians that they May Experience the Fulness of the Spirit](#)
- [Ephesians 4:1-6 The Walk and Service of the Believer](#)
- [Ephesians 4:7-11 Ministry of the New Testament Church](#)
- [Ephesians 4:12-16 The Purpose of the Ministry of the Appointed Servants](#)
- [Ephesians 4:17-32 Believers are New Creations in Christ - We Are to Walk as a New Man](#)
- [Ephesians 5:1-7 As God's Child We Should Follow God in the Same Fashion as Our Children Follow Us](#)
- [Ephesians 5:8-17 We Are the Children of Light](#)
- [Ephesians 5:18-21 Another Commandment to Believers](#)
- [Ephesians 5:22-33 A Clear Illustration of What the Church Is](#)
- [Ephesians 6:1-9 Spirit Filled Believers - Their Children - Their Servants](#)
- [Ephesians 6:10-18 Spirit Filled Believers Face Warfare](#)
- [Ephesians 6:18-24 Preachers and Prayer - Churches and Prayer](#)

## WILLIAM GURNALL

### THE CHRISTIAN IN COMPLETE ARMOUR

### A Treatise of the Saints' War Against the Devil

John Cereghin: An exhaustive Puritan exposition of Ephesians 6:10-20. He has fervent messages on such topics as "Reproof to Such as Are Not True Wrestlers", "Threefold Boundary of Satan's Empire", "The Necessity of Perseverance", "Directions on How to Obtain the Shield of Faith", "How to Use the Word Against Heretics", "Reproof to Prayerless Souls".

- [Ephesians 6:10-20 The Introduction](#)
- [Ephesians 6:11 The Christian Must be Armed and the Reason Why](#)
- [Ephesians 6:11 The Christian Must be Armed and the Reason Why - 2](#)
- [Ephesians 6:12 The Nature of the War and Character of the Assailants](#)
- [Ephesians 6:12 The Nature of the War and Character of the Assailants - 2](#)
- [Ephesians 6:13 The Second Exhortation to Arm and an Argument urging the Exhortation](#)
- [Ephesians 6:14 First Piece - The Christian's Spiritual Girdle](#)
- [Ephesians 6:14 Sincerity Strengthens the Christian's Spirit](#)
- [Ephesians 6:14 Second Piece—The Christian's Breastplate](#)
- [Ephesians 6:15 Third Piece—The Christian's Spiritual Shoe](#)
- [Ephesians 6:16 Fourth Piece—The Christian's Spiritual Shield](#)
- [Ephesians 6:16 Argument Pressing the Exhortation](#)
- [Ephesians 6:17 Fifth Piece—The Christian's Helmet](#)
- [Ephesians 6:17 Sixth Piece—The Christian's Sword](#)
- [Ephesians 6:18 How the Spiritual Panoply May Alone Be Kept Furbished](#)
- [Ephesians 6:18 How to Perform the Duty Commanded - A Directory for Prayer](#)
- [Ephesians 6:18 The Inward Principle of Prayer](#)
- [Ephesians 6:19-20 The Duty...Aid by Prayer the Public Ministers of Christ](#)

**DAVID GUZIK**  
**Commentary Notes on Ephesians**

- [Ephesians 1 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 2 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 3 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 4 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 5 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 6 Commentary](#)

**JAMES HASTINGS**  
**GREAT TEXTS OF THE BIBLE**

Scottish Presbyterian minister James Hastings compiled The Great Texts of the Bible in the early twentieth century. Hastings provides helpful and personal observations on Scripture texts throughout the entire Bible, resulting in over nine thousand pages of material. He presents word meanings, expositions, poetry and quotations from many authors and thinkers, as well as a list of references and literature used for each text. Each section is outlined into major topics and points, offering readable commentary. The Great Texts of the Bible is perfect for anyone wanting expository notes on key passages of Scripture. Hastings's work is encouraging, clear, and well-researched. (Adapted from Logos.com)

- [Ephesians 1:22-23 The Church](#)
- [Ephesians 2:8 Salvation the Gift of God](#)
- [Ephesians 2:10 God's Workmanship](#)
- [Ephesians 2:19 The Commonwealth of Christ](#)
- [Ephesians 2:20-22 Spiritual Architecture](#)
- [Ephesians 3:14-15 The Father and the Families](#)
- [Ephesians 3:16 Power in the Inward Man](#)
- [Ephesians 3:17 Christ in the Heart](#)
- [Ephesians 3:17-19 The Love of Christ - scroll down about half way](#)
- [Ephesians 3:19 Our High Calling](#)
- [Ephesians 4:30 Grieving the Spirit](#)
- [Ephesians 5:9 The Fruit of the Light](#)
- [Ephesians 5:16 The Purchase of Opportunity](#)

**CHARLES HODGE**  
**Commentary on Ephesians**

C H Spurgeon "Most valuable. With no writer do we more fully agree." ([Ibid](#))

- [Introduction](#)
- [Ephesians 1 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 2 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 3 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 4 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 5 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 6 Commentary](#)

**DAVID HOLWICK**  
**Sermons on Ephesians**  
**Frequent use of illustrations**

- [Ephesians 1:1-14 Heavenly Blessings](#)
- [Ephesians 1:15-23 Exceeding Great Power](#)
- [Ephesians 1:17-21 The Power of Easter](#)
- [Ephesians 2:1-6 Buried Alive](#)
- [Ephesians 2:1-10 Dead or Alive! in Christ](#)
- [Ephesians 2:8-10 Shaped For Serving](#)
- [Ephesians 2:11-21 Breaking Down the Barriers](#)
- [Ephesians 3:7-21 The Love of the Gospel](#)
- [Ephesians 4:1-6 Unity in the Church](#)
- [Ephesians 4:7-13 Giving Better Gifts](#)
- [Ephesians 4:7-16 Your Gifts for the Church](#)
- [Ephesians 4:11-15 Servants -- Not Caesars](#)
- [Ephesians 4:11-16 Why I Believe in the Local Church](#)
- [Ephesians 4:17-24 Renewed in the Spiritual Mind](#)
- [Ephesians 4:17-24 Dare to Be Different](#)
- [Ephesians 4:17-24 Extreme Makeover](#)
- [Ephesians 4:25-27 Containing Conjugal Conflict](#)
- [Ephesians 4:25-32 Living Truthfully](#)
- [Ephesians 4:29 Communication and the Family](#)
- [Ephesians 4:29 The Seven C's of Communication](#)
- [Ephesians 4:30-32 The Root of Bitterness](#)
- [Ephesians 5:1-14 Walk as Children of Light](#)
- [Ephesians 5:3-6 Zero Defects](#)
- [Ephesians 5:15-17 Saved From Stupid](#)
- [Ephesians 5:15-20 Making the Most of the Moment](#)
- [Ephesians 5:21-24 Wives, Submit!](#)
- [Ephesians 5:21-24 The Role of The Wife](#)
- [Ephesians 5:22-33 Sanctity of Marriage](#)
- [Ephesians 5:22-33 Weddings, Marriage, Divorce](#)
- [Ephesians 5:25-28 First Comes Love, Then Marriage?](#)
- [Ephesians 5:25-31 Husbands of Courage](#)
- [Ephesians 5:25-33 The Duty of Husbands](#)
- [Ephesians 5:25-33 Husbands, Love!](#)
- [Ephesians 5:25,28-29 What Women Want](#)
- [Ephesians 6:1-3 Why I Believe in Motherhood](#)
- [Ephesians 6:1-4 Children and Parents](#)
- [Ephesians 6:1-4 Children and Parents](#)
- [Ephesians 6:1-4 Authority, Obedience & Dad](#)
- [Ephesians 6:2-3 The Life of a Mother](#)
- [Ephesians 6:5-9 Slaves and Masters](#)
- [Ephesians 6:5-9 Workers and Bosses](#)
- [Ephesians 6:5-9 Handling Slavery](#)
- [Ephesians 6:10-13 Principalities and Powers](#)
- [Ephesians 6:10-17 The Whole Armor of the Christian](#)
- [Ephesians 6:10-24 Prayer: The Final Armor](#)
- [Ephesians 6:11-13 Fighting the Unseen Enemy](#)
- [Ephesians 6:11-17 The Full Armor of God](#)
- [Ephesians 6:12-13 Earn This](#)
- [Ephesians 6:18-24 Prayer as the Final Armor](#)

## BY CHAPTER Pulpit Commentary

- [Ephesians 1 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 2 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 3 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 4 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 5 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 6 Commentary](#)

## HYMNS RELATING TO EPHESIANS

- [Click here, scroll down, click specific book](#)

## ILLUSTRATIONS 10,000 Illustrations from Bible.org

- [Click here](#)
- [See also Our Daily Bread](#)

## INTERNATIONAL CRITICAL COMMENTARY Epistle to the Ephesians T K Abbott, 1909

The exegesis based so solidly on the rock foundation of philology is argumentatively and convincingly strong. A spiritual and evangelical tenor pervades the interpretation from first to last. . . . These elements, together with the author's full-orbed vision of the truth, with his discriminative judgment and his felicity of expression, make this the peer of any commentary on these important letters.—The Standard

An exceedingly careful and painstaking piece of work. The introductory discussions of questions bearing on the authenticity and integrity (of the epistles) are clear and candid, and the exposition of the text displays a fine scholarship and insight.—Northwestern Christian Advocate

- [Introduction](#)
- [Ephesians 1 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 2 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 3 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 4 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 5 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 6 Commentary](#)

## HARRY A IRONSIDE Expository Commentary on Ephesians "In the Heavenlies"

"One of Ironsides best studies" (John Cereghin)

- [Ephesians 1 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 2 Commentary](#)

- [Ephesians 3 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 4 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 5 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 6 Commentary](#)

## S LEWIS JOHNSON

### Sermons on Ephesians

- [Ephesians 1:1-2 Ephesians - Paul's Grandest Epistle](#)
- [Ephesians 1:3-6 The Work of the Father](#)
- [Ephesians 1:7-12 The Work of the Son](#)
- [Ephesians 1:13-14 The Work of the Holy Spirit](#)
- [Ephesians 1:15-23 Possessing the Possessions in Christ](#)
- [Ephesians 2:1-10 His Power and Our Salvation](#)
- [Ephesians 2:11-22 Made Nigh by the Blood of Christ](#)
- [Ephesians 3:1-13 The Dispensation of the Grace of God](#)
- [Ephesians 3:14-21 Prayer for the Realization of God](#)
- [Ephesians 4:1-6 Unity of One Body](#)
- [Ephesians 4:7-12 The Work of the Ministry - I](#)
- [Ephesians 4:13-16 The Work of the Ministry - II](#)
- [Ephesians 4:17-24 Putting On of the New Man](#)
- [Ephesians 4:25-5:2 The Christian's Use of the Tongue](#)
- [Ephesians 5:3-21 Purity in the Christian Life](#)
- [Ephesians 5:22-33 Paul and the Marriage Relationship](#)
- [Ephesians 6:1-4 Paul's Words to Children and Fathers](#)
- [Ephesians 6:9-24 The Christian's Conflict](#)

## PAUL KRETZMANN

### Ephesians Commentary

### Luther Expositor

- [Ephesians 1 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 2 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 3 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 4 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 5 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 6 Commentary](#)

## LANGE'S COMMENTARY

### Ephesians

- [Ephesians 1 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 2 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 3 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 4 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 5 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 6 Commentary](#)

## HENRY LAW

### Meditations on Ephesians 1-3, 1884

- [Ephesians 1:1-14. Spiritual Blessings in Christ](#)
- [Ephesians 1:15-23. Thanksgiving and Prayer](#)
- [Ephesians 2:1-10. Dead in Sin-Alive in Christ](#)
- [Ephesians 2:11-22. One in Christ](#)
- [Ephesians 3:1-13. Paul, the Preacher to the Gentiles](#)
- [Ephesians 3:14-21. Paul's prayer for the Ephesians](#)

## DAVID LEGGE

### Sermons on Ephesians

- [Ephesians 1:1-2:Introduction And Background](#)
- [Ephesians 1:3-4:Praise The Lord! - Part 1](#)
- [Ephesians 1:5-6: Praise The Lord! - Part 2](#)
- [Ephesians 1:4-6: The Grace Of God](#)
- [Ephesians 1:7:Power In The Blood](#)
- [Ephesians 1:7: Praise The Lord For Redemption!](#)
- [Ephesians 1:8-10: The Mystery Of His Will - Part 1](#)
- [Ephesians 1:11-14:The Mystery Of His Will - Part 2](#)
- [Ephesians 1:15-18:Paul's Prayer List For You - Part 1](#)
- [Ephesians 1:19-23: Paul's Prayer List For You - Part 2](#)
- [Ephesians 2: The Mercy Of God](#)
- [Ephesians 2:1-7:From Death To Life](#)
- [Ephesians 2:8-10:Amazing Grace!](#)
- [Ephesians 2:11-18:From Alienation To Reconciliation](#)
- [Ephesians 2:19-22:God's New Home](#)
- [Ephesians 3:1-13: The Revelation Of The Mystery](#)
- [Ephesians 3:14-19: A Prayer For The Church](#)
- [Ephesians 3:20-21:Our Mind-Blowing God](#)
- [Ephesians 4:1-6:Lessons On Walking In Church](#)
- [Ephesians 4:7-10:The Bounties Of Our Conquering Christ](#)
- [Ephesians 4:11-16:Body Building](#)
- [Ephesians 4:17-24:Change Your Clothes!](#)
- [Ephesians 4:25-32: The Wardrobe Of The Spirit](#)
- [Ephesians 5:1-2: Copying God](#)
- [Ephesians 5:1-7: The Christian: The Divine Impersonator](#)
- [Ephesians 5:8-14:The Children Of Light](#)
- [Ephesians 5:14-18: Holy Spirit Revival](#)
- [Ephesians 5:18 A Revival In The Holy Spirit](#)
- [Ephesians 5:18: The Fullness Of The Spirit \(Back To Basics Series\)](#)
- [Ephesians 5:15-21: The Fullness Of The Spirit \(Ephesians Series\)](#)
- [Ephesians 5:22-24: Christ In The Home Pt1: The Christian Wife](#)
- [Ephesians 5:25-33: Christ In The Home Pt2: The Christian Husband](#)
- [Ephesians 6:1-4: Christ In The Home Pt3: Parents And Children](#)
- [Ephesians 6:5-9: The Christian At Work](#)
- [Ephesians 6:10-20: Back To Basics - Warfare](#)
- [Ephesians 6:10-18:Spiritual Warfare Part 1: There Is A War On!](#)
- [Ephesians 6:10-18: Spiritual Warfare Part 2: The Belt Of Truth and The Breastplate Of Righteousness](#)
- [Ephesians 6:10-18:Spiritual Warfare Part 3: Feet Fitted With The Preparation Of The Gospel Of Peace](#)
- [Ephesians 6:10-18:Spiritual Warfare Part 4: The Shield Of Faith](#)
- [Ephesians 6:10-18: Spiritual Warfare Part 5: The Helmet Of Salvation](#)
- [Ephesians 6:10-18: Spiritual Warfare Part 6: The Sword Of The Spirit and Our Secret Weapon](#)

- [Ephesians 6:10-12: The Holy War Part 1: The Christian Warrior's Brief](#)
- [Ephesians 6:13-14: The Holy War Part 2: The Christian Warrior's Armour Part 1](#)
- [Ephesians 6:15-16: The Holy War Part 3: The Christian Warrior's Armour Part 2](#)
- [Ephesians 6:17: The Holy War Part 4: The Christian Warrior's Armour Part 3](#)
- [Ephesians 6:18a: The Holy War Part 5: Constant Prayer](#)
- [Ephesians 6:18b: The Holy War Part 6: Varied Prayer](#)
- [Ephesians 6:18c: The Holy War Part 7: Spirit-Led Supplication](#)
- [Ephesians 6:18d-20: The Holy War Part 8: The Strategy For Prayer](#)
- [Ephesians 6:21-24: The Man With The Message](#)

## D MARTYN LLOYD-JONES

### Sermons on Ephesians

**James Rosscup** on Dr Lloyd-Jones' book based on these sermons - These are sermons by the reputed evangelical preacher of London's Westminster Chapel, who died in 1981. They are very choice popular material, competent, perceptive, highly edifying and provocative on key points of faith, as well as helpful in planning sermons or Bible studies. Lloyd-Jones stood staunchly for fundamentals of the Christian faith, and also knew how to help people see the relation of verses to practical living. His volumes cover chapters 1, 2, 3, Ephesians 4:1–16, 4:17–5:17, 5:18–6:9, 6:10–13, 6:10–20 (this volume goes back and covers Ephesians 6:10–13 again but the sermons are new). There are many rich, helpful comments on the husband-wife relationship in Ephesians 5:21–33. The volume on 6:10–20 is quite instructive on being a good soldier and warring a good warfare. ([Ibid](#))

The following 4 books (which represent a compilation of his expositions on the passages in Ephesians) can be borrowed free of charge. The only requirement is to sign up and all they ask for is your email address (and do not send spam!)

1. [Raising Children God's Way - Ephesians 6:1-4](#)
2. [The Christian Warfare: An Exposition of Ephesians 6:10-13. \(or here\)](#) Grand Rapids: Baker Book House, 1977. This very extensive exposition of four verses deals with the character and strategy of the devil and demonstrates how his attacks affect our emotional lives and, eventually, our walk with and work for the Lord.
3. [Christian Unity. Studies in Ephesians 4:1-16](#)
4. [Life in the Spirit. In Marriage, Home and Work: An Exposition of Ephesians 5:18-6:9](#) Grand Rapids: Baker Book House, 1975. An invaluable discussion of the biblical teaching on interpersonal relationships within the family and on the job with practical counsel for people in all walks of life. - Here are the first 5 messages (out of a total of 25 messages) that deal with the Holy Spirit Eph 5:18-21 - (1) The Stimulus of the Spirit, (2) The Power of the Spirit, (3) The Control of the Spirit, (4) Submission in the Spirit, and (5) The Spirit of Christ. The second section of the book is entitled "Marriage" and covers Eph 5:22-33 with 11 messages. The third section is entitled "Home" and covers Eph 6:1-4 with 5 messages. The fourth and final section is entitled "Work" and deals with Eph 6:5-9 with 5 messages.

[Meet Dr Lloyd-Jones \(bio\).](#)

Click for multiples Mp3 sermons in each chapter (see the list associated with Ephesians 6 to give you an idea of how many messages

- [Ephesians 1 Mp3's](#) - 35 messages.
- [Ephesians 2 Mp3's](#) - 37 messages
- [Ephesians 3 Mp3's](#) - 24 messages
- [Ephesians 4 Mp3's](#) - 36 messages
- [Ephesians 5 Mp3's](#) - 26 messages - Note that for some reason there are no Mp3 messages for Ephesians 5:18, but he does discuss this passage in book (#4) directly above.
- [Ephesians 6 Mp3's](#) -
  1. Ephesians 6:1-4 Discipline and the Modern Mind
  2. Ephesians 6:1-4 Balanced Discipline
  3. Ephesians 6:5-9 The Christian Priorities
  4. Ephesians 6:5-9 Our Master in Heaven
  5. Ephesians 6:10 Introduction
  6. Ephesians 6:10-11 The Only Way

7. Ephesians 6:11-12 The Enemy
8. Ephesians 6:10-13 The Enemy Described
9. Ephesians 6:10-13 The Origin of Evil
10. Ephesians 6:10-13 The Wiles of the Devil
11. Ephesians 6:10-13 The Devil and the Nations
12. Ephesians 6:10-13 Spiritism
13. Ephesians 6:10-13 Spiritism and the Christian
14. Ephesians 6:10-13 Demon Possession
15. Ephesians 6:10-13 Common and Special Grace
16. Ephesians 6:10-13 The Strong Man Disarmed
17. Ephesians 6:10-13 The Christian and the Devil
18. Ephesians 6:10-13 Schism in the Church (1)
19. Ephesians 6:10-13 Schism in the Church (2)
20. Ephesians 6:10-13 Cults
21. Ephesians 6:10-13 Counterfeits
22. Ephesians 6:10-13 Watchfulness
23. Ephesians 6:10-13 Philosophy and Vain Deceit
24. Ephesians 6:10-13 Knowledge Puffs Up
25. Ephesians 6:10-13 God in the Flesh
26. Ephesians 6:10-13 Faith and Experience
27. Ephesians 6:10-13 Physical; Psychological; Spiritual
28. Ephesians 6:10-13 True and False Assurance
29. Ephesians 6:10-13 Attacks on Assurance (1)
30. Ephesians 6:10-13 Attacks on Assurance (2)
31. Ephesians 6:10-13 Quenching The Spirit (1)
32. Ephesians 6:10-13 Quenching The Spirit (2)
33. Ephesians 6:10-13 Temptation and Sin
34. Ephesians 6:10-13 Discouragement
35. Ephesians 6:10-13 Worry and Anxiety
36. Ephesians 6:10-13 Mans Greatest Problem - Self
37. Ephesians 6:10-13 True and False Zeal
38. Ephesians 6:10-13 Worldliness
39. Ephesians 6:10-13 The Call to Battle
40. Ephesians 6:10-13 God's Battle Not Ours
41. Ephesians 6:10-13 Who Does the Fighting?
42. Ephesians 6:10-13 Morale
43. Ephesians 6:10-13 Food and Drink
44. Ephesians 6:10-13 Exercise
45. Ephesians 6:10-13 Discipline
46. Ephesians 6:10-13 The Promises
47. Ephesians 6:10-13 Trust in God and...
48. Ephesians 6:10-13 Things to Avoid
49. Ephesians 6:10-13 Stand Therefore
50. Ephesians 6:14 The Whole Armour of God
51. Ephesians 6:14 Loins Girt About with Truth
52. Ephesians 6:14 The Only Authority
53. Ephesians 6:14 The Scripture of Truth
54. Ephesians 6:14 The Truth of God
55. Ephesians 6:14 The Faith of the Gospel
56. Ephesians 6:14 The Truth Revealed in Scripture
57. Ephesians 6:14 Girded with Truth
58. Ephesians 6:14 The Breastplate of Righteousness
59. Ephesians 6:14 The Righteousness of God by Faith
60. Ephesians 6:14 The Putting on the Breastplate
61. Ephesians 6:14 Citizens of Heaven
62. Ephesians 6:14 Resisting the Devil
63. Ephesians 6:14 Looking Unto Jesus

- 64. Ephesians 6:14 Slaves of Christ
- 65. Ephesians 6:14 Marching Orders
- 66. Ephesians 6:15 Stand Fast
- 67. Ephesians 6:15 Mobility
- 68. Ephesians 6:16 The Shield of Faith
- 69. Ephesians 6:17 The Helmet of Salvation
- 70. Ephesians 6:17 The Sword of the Spirit
- 71. Ephesians 6:18 Praying in the Spirit
- 72. Ephesians 6:18-20 Praying for all the Saints

## JOHN MACARTHUR

### Sermons on Ephesians

James Rosscup (on his written commentary but his sermons are very similar) - The expository focus in the 29 sections is on laying hold of resources in Christ. MacArthur is at his best when explaining details of spiritual life, as he richly does here. Salvation is of grace, without merit of any kind (pp. 11, 23, 61–62). Redemption is seen more clearly in its aspects in Eph 1:7. Comments on the Christian life (Ephesians 3:14–21; chapters 4–6) are instructive and refreshing. The author makes word meanings clear, as “worthy” (axios in Eph 4:1), prefers seeing “one baptism” as water baptism, has a good section on gifts and gifted people (Eph 4:7–11) and on each believer functioning in his or her role (Eph 4:12–16). He points out seven questions to ask in principle in deciding whether to drink wine (pp. 237–44). He develops the Spirit-filled life in much detail (Eph 5:18–21), as in a husband’s love for his wife and her submission to him (Eph 5:21ff.). The section on the armor and prayer are edifying too. It is a lucid exposition, quite full at many points on essential matters, often helpful on problems, though not in great detail. ([Ibid](#))

- [Ephesians 1:1-2 Introduction to Ephesians](#)
- [Ephesians 1:1-2: The Mystery of the Church - Study Guides - click dropdown \(different than sermons\)](#)

1. Introduction to Ephesians
2. The Body Formed in Eternity Past-1
3. The Body Formed in Eternity Past-2
4. Redemption Through His Blood
5. Divine Promises Guaranteed
6. Our Resources in Christ-1
7. Our Resources in Christ-2
8. Coming Alive in Christ

- [Ephesians 1:3-14 A Church for the New Millennium](#)
- [Ephesians 1:3-4: The Body Formed in Eternity Past-1](#)
- [Ephesians 1:4-6: The Body Formed in Eternity Past-2](#)
- [Ephesians 1:4-14: The Calling of the Church](#)
- [Ephesians 1:6-10: Redemption Through His Blood](#)
- [Ephesians 1:13-14 The Sovereignty of God in Salvation](#)
- [Ephesians 1:11-14: Divine Promises Guaranteed](#)
- [Ephesians 1:15-23 Christ Is Everything](#)
- [Ephesians 1:15-17: Our Resources in Christ-1](#)
- [Ephesians 1:18-23: Our Resources in Christ-2](#)

- [Ephesians 2:1-10: Coming Alive in Christ](#)
- [Ephesians 2:1-10 Exchanging Living Death for Dying Life](#)
- [Ephesians 2:11-12 The Unity of the Body, Part 1](#)
- [Ephesians 2:13-15 The Unity of the Body, Part 2](#)
- [Ephesians 2:16-22 The Unity of the Body, Part 3](#)
- [Ephesians 3:1-4 The Unity of the Body, Part 4](#)
- [Ephesians 3:5-6 The Mystery Revealed, Part 2](#)
- [Ephesians 3:7-13 The Mystery Revealed, Part 3](#)
- [Ephesians 3:14-16 The Fullness of God, Part 1](#)

- [Ephesians 3:16 The Fullness of God, Part 2](#)
- [Ephesians 3:16-17 The Fullness of God, Part 3](#)
- [Ephesians 3:18-21 The Fullness of God, Part 4](#)
- [Ephesians 3:14-21 The Christian Turn-on](#)
- [Ephesians 3:14-21 Experiencing the Power of Christ](#)
- [Ephesians 4:1: The Lowly Walk-1](#)
- [Ephesians 4:1-6: High Position, Lowly Walk Study Guide \(see dropdown menu\)](#) - different than sermons

1. The Lowly Walk-1
2. The Lowly Walk-2
3. The Lowly Walk-3
4. The Lowly Walk-4
5. The Lowly Walk-5
6. The Lowly Walk-6

- [Ephesians 4:1: The Lowly Walk-2](#)
- [Ephesians 4:2: The Lowly Walk-3](#)
- [Ephesians 4:2: The Lowly Walk-4](#)
- [Ephesians 4:2: The Lowly Walk-5](#)
- [Ephesians 4:2-6: The Lowly Walk-6](#)
- [Ephesians 4:7-11 The Gifts of Christ to His Church](#)
- [Ephesians 4:11 Building the Body of Christ, Part 1](#)
- [Ephesians 4:11-16 Building the Body of Christ, Part 2](#)
- [Ephesians 4:19-24: Off w the Old, On w the New-2](#)
- [Ephesians 4:17-5:14 Study Guide \(see dropdown menu\)](#) - different than the sermons

1. Off w the Old, On w the New-1
2. Off w the Old, On w the New-2
3. Principles of New Life
4. Walking in Love-1
5. Walking in Love-2
6. Living in the Light

- [Ephesians 5:1-2: Walking in Love-1](#)
- [Ephesians 5:3-7: Walking in Love-2](#)
- [Ephesians 5:8-14: Living in the Light](#)
- [Ephesians 5:8-14: - Study Guide \(see dropdown menu\)](#)
- [Ephesians 5:15 Walking in Wisdom, Part 1](#)
- [Ephesians 5:16-17 Walking in Wisdom, Part 2](#)
- [Ephesians 5:18: Be Not Drunk with Wine-1](#)
- [Ephesians 5:18-20 Living in the Spirit-1 Study Guide \(see dropdown menu\)](#) - different than sermons

1. Be Not Drunk with Wine-1
2. Be Not Drunk with Wine-3
3. Be Not Drunk with Wine-3
4. Be Filled with the Spirit-1
5. Be Filled with the Spirit-2
6. Be Filled with the Spirit-3
7. Be Filled with the Spirit-4 Spirit Filled Thanksgiving

- [Ephesians 5:18: Be Not Drunk with Wine-2](#)
- [Ephesians 5:18: Be Not Drunk with Wine-3](#)
- [Ephesians 5:18: Be Filled with the Spirit-1](#)
- [Ephesians 5:18-19: Be Filled with the Spirit-2](#)
- [Ephesians 5:19: Be Filled with the Spirit-3](#)
- [Ephesians 5:20-21: Be Filled with the Spirit-4](#)
- [Ephesians 5:18-22: A Plan For Your Family God's vs the World's - Part 1](#)
- [Ephesians 5:18-22, 25; 6:1-2 A Plan for Your Family: God's vs. the World's - Part 2](#)

- [Ephesians 5:22-24: God's Pattern for Wives-1](#)
- [Ephesians 5:22-24: God's Pattern for Wives-2](#)
- [Ephesians 5:25: God's Pattern for Husbands-1](#)
- [Ephesians 5:25-33: God's Pattern for Husbands-2](#)
- [Ephesians 6:1-4: God's Pattern for Children-1](#)
- [Ephesians 6:1-3: God's Pattern for Children-2](#)
- [Ephesians 6:3: God's Pattern for Parents 1](#)
- [Ephesians 6:3: God's Pattern for Parents 2](#)
- [Ephesians 6:3 The Key to Maintaining Family Unit](#)
- [Ephesians 6:3: God's Pattern for Parents](#)
- [Ephesians 6:4: Shade for Our Children](#)
- [Ephesians 6:5-9 God's Perspective on Work](#)
- [Ephesians 6:5-9 Spirit-Filled Labor Relations](#)
- [Ephesians 6:10 Satan's Attack on the Spirit-Filled Church](#)
- [Ephesians 6:10-13 The Believer's Warfare, Part 1](#)
- [Ephesians 6:10-13 The Believer's Warfare, Part 2](#)
- [Ephesians 6:14 The Believer's Armor, Part 1 The Belt of Truthfulness](#)
- [Ephesians 6:14 The Believer's Armor, Part 2 The Breastplate of Righteousness](#)
- [Ephesians 6:14 The Armor of God: The Belt of Truthfulness and The Breastplate of Righteousness](#)
- [Ephesians 6:15 The Believers Armor, Part 3 The Shoes of the Gospel of Peace](#)
- [Ephesians 6:15-16 The Armor of God: The Shoes of the Gospel of Peace and The Shield of Faith](#)
- [Ephesians 6:16 The Believer's Armor, Part 4 The Shield of Faith](#)
- [Ephesians 6:17 The Believer's Armor, Part 5 The Helmet of Salvation, Part 1](#)
- [Ephesians 6:17 The Believer's Armor, Part 6 The Helmet of Salvation, Part 2](#)
- [Ephesians 6:17 The Believer's Armor, Part 7 The Sword of the Spirit](#)
- [Ephesians 6:17 The Armor of God: The Helmet of Salvation](#)
- [Ephesians 6:17 The Armor of God: The Sword of the Spirit](#)
- [Ephesians 6:18-20 The Armor of God: Praying at All Times](#)
- [Ephesians 6:18-24 Praying At All Times](#)

**Study Guide on the Fulfilled Family** -Click the Drop Down Menu to go to Specific Title

- [Selected Scriptures: The Divine Pattern for Marriage](#)
- [Ephesians 5:18-22 A Plan For Your Family: God's vs. the World's - Pt 1 — Ephesians 5:18-22, 25; 6:1-2 A Plan for Your Family: God's vs. the World's - Pt 2](#)
- [Ephesians 5:22-24 \(and other Scriptures\) God's Pattern for Wives - Pt 1](#)
- [Ephesians 5:22-24 \(and other Scriptures\) God's Pattern for Wives - Pt 2](#)
- [Ephesians 5:25-33 \(and other Scriptures\) God's Pattern for The Husband - Part 1](#)
- [Ephesians 5:25-33 \(and other Scriptures\) God's Pattern for The Husband - Part 2](#)
- [Ephesians 6:1-4: God's Pattern for Children - Part 1](#)
- [Ephesians 6:1-4: God's Pattern for Children - Part 2](#)

**God's Curse on Men & Women**

- [Genesis 3:16: The Curse on the Woman-1](#)
- [Genesis 3:16: The Curse on the Woman-2](#)
- [Genesis 3:17-19: The Curse on the Man-1](#)
- [Genesis 3:17-19: The Curse on the Man-2](#)

**MacArthur's Answers to Assorted Questions**

- [Ephesians 1 Prayer and the Will of God](#)
- [Ephesians 1:13 What Does It Mean to Be Sealed With the Holy Spirit?](#)
- [Ephesians 2 Is God's Gift of Salvation Permanent?](#)
- [Ephesians 2 The Prince of the Power of the Air](#)
- [Ephesians 2:8 Is Faith a Gift?](#)
- [Ephesians 2:15 Did Paul Contradict Christ About Abolishing the Law?](#)

- [Ephesians 4:32 Forgiveness: Conditional or Unconditional?](#)
- [Ephesians 4:11 Are There Prophets Today?](#)
- [Ephesians 4:26 Can Believers Be Angry Without Sinning?](#)
- [Ephesians 5:3-5 Discussing Sexual Immorality](#)
- [Ephesians 5:18 Being Filled with the Spirit](#)
- [Ephesians 5:22 Wives, Marriage, and Submission](#)
- [Ephesians 5:16 How Is Evil a Motivation to Redeem Our Time?](#)
- [Ephesians 5:18 What Does It Mean to Be Filled With the Spirit?](#)
- [Ephesians 6:4 Bringing Up Children God's Way](#)
- [Ephesians 6:17 What Is the Helmet of Salvation?](#)
- [Ephesians 6:14 Girding Yourself with Truthfulness](#)
- [Ephesians 6:1-4 Christian Parenting Boiled Down](#)
- [Ephesians 6:1 Do Adults Still Need to Obey Their Parents?](#)

**ALEXANDER MACLAREN**  
**Sermons on Ephesians**  
**Devotional and Applicational**

- Ephesians 1:1 Saints and Faithful
- Ephesians 1:3 All Spiritual Blessings
- Ephesians 1:5,7 According To - Part 1
- Ephesians 1:7 According To - Part 2
- Ephesians 1:11, 14 God's Inheritance and Ours
- Ephesians 1:14 The Earnest and the Inheritance
- Ephesians 1:18 The Hope of the Calling
- Ephesians 1:18 God's Inheritance in the Saints
- Ephesians 1:19, 20 The Measure of Immeasurable Power
- Ephesians 2:4,5 The Resurrection of Dead Souls
- Ephesians 2:7 The Riches of Grace
- Ephesians 2:8 Salvation: Grace: Faith
- Ephesians 2:10 God's Workmanship and our Works
- Ephesians 2:20 The Chief Corner-Stone
- Ephesians 3:16 Strengthened With Might
- Ephesians 3:17 The Indwelling Christ
- Ephesians 3:18,19 Love Unknowable and Known
- Ephesians 3:18 The Paradox of Love's Measure
- Ephesians 3:19 The Climax of All Prayer
- Ephesians 3:20,21 Measureless Power and Endless Glory
- Ephesians 4:1 The Calling and the Kingdom
- Ephesians 4:5 The Threefold Unity
- Ephesians 4:7 The Measure of Grace
- Ephesians 4:13 The Goal of Progress
- Ephesians 4:20, 21 Christ Our Lesson and our Teacher
- Ephesians 4:22 A Dark Picture and A Bright Hope
- Ephesians 4:24 The New Man
- Ephesians 4:30 Grieving the Spirit
- Ephesians 5:1 God's Imitators
- Ephesians 5:3 What Children of Light Should Be
- Ephesians 5:9 The Fruit of the Light
- Ephesians 5:10 Pleasing Christ
- Ephesians 5:11 Unfruitful Works of Darkness
- Ephesians 5:11-31 Paul's Reasons for Temperance

- Ephesians 5:14 Sleepers at Noonday
- Ephesians 5:16 Redeeming the Time
- Ephesians 6:13 The Panoply of God
- Ephesians 6:14 The Girdle of Truth
- Ephesians 6:14 The Breastplate of Righteousness
- Ephesians 6:15 A Soldier's Shoes
- Ephesians 6:16 The Shield of Faith
- Ephesians 6:17 The Helmet of Salvation
- Ephesians 6:17 The Sword of the Spirit
- Ephesians 6:23 Peace, Love, and Faith
- Ephesians 6:24 The Wide Range of God's Grace

## BRYN MACPHAIL

### Sermons on Ephesians

Not generally in much depth.

- [Ephesians 1:1-14; 2:10 Saved For A Purpose](#)
- [Ephesians 1:15-23; 3:21 Empowered For A Purpose](#)
- [Ephesians 2:11-22 Building With A Purpose](#)
- [Ephesians 3:1-21 Exceeding Expectations](#)
- [Ephesians 4:1-6 Preserving Unity](#)
- [Ephesians 4:1-6 A Unified Church](#)
- [Ephesians 4:7-16 Organized Diversity](#)
- [Ephesians 4:7-13 An Effective Church](#)
- [Ephesians 4:14-16 A Growing Church](#)
- [Ephesians 4:11-16 Exercising Diversity](#)
- [Ephesians 4:17-32 Changed People](#)
- [Ephesians 5:1-21 Imitating God](#)
- [Ephesians 5:22-6:4 Precious Relationships](#)
- [Ephesians 6:10-17 The Struggles We Face](#)
- [Ephesians 6:10-17 The Christian Armour For Offense](#)

## F. B. MEYER

### Devotional Commentary on Ephesians

- [Click here for the following chapters all on one pdf](#)
- Chapter 1 - The Father
- Chapter 2 - The Father's Wealth
- Chapter 3 - "In Him"
- Chapter 4 - "Created in Him"
- Chapter 5 - "The Heavenly Places"
- Chapter 6 - Love: On God's Side
- Chapter 7 - Love: On Our Side
- Chapter 8 - The Holy Spirit
- Chapter 9 - "Filled"
- Chapter 10 - Power
- Chapter 11 - "The Church"
- Chapter 12 - The Reciprocal Inheritance
- Chapter 13 - Man in Christ
- Chapter 14 - Our Walk
- Chapter 15 - The Christian Armed

Another Commentary (distinct from above)

- [Ephesians 1 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 2 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 3 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 4 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 5 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 6 Commentary](#)

## P G MATTHEW

### Sermons on Ephesians

- [Ephesians 1:15-23 Power For Living](#)
- [Ephesians 1:15-23 Chariots of Fire, 3](#)
- [Ephesians 1:18-23 Chariots of Fire, 2](#)
- [Ephesians 2:11-18 The End of All Hostility](#)
- [Ephesians 3:14-21 Power for Living - 2](#)
- [Ephesians 3:11-17 Beware: You Are on Display](#)
- [Ephesians 4:17-19 The Pagan Life](#)
- [Ephesians 4:20-24 The Christian Life 1](#)
- [Ephesians 4:25-32 The Christian Life 2](#)
- [Ephesians 5:1-7 Faith Is the Victory,5 Covetousness](#)
- [Ephesians 5:1-2 The Christian Life,3: Imitators of God](#)
- [Ephesians 5:3-14 Children of Light](#)
- [Ephesians 5:15-17 Time Management for Eternity](#)
- [Ephesians 5:18-6:4 Our New Year's Resolution](#)
- [Ephesians 5:18-6:4 The Kingdom Order in the Home, Part One](#)
- [Ephesians 5:18-6:4 The Kingdom Order in the Home, Part Two](#)
- [Ephesians 5:18-6:4 The Normal Christian Family Life](#)
- [Ephesians 5:18-20 "Giving Thanks to God"](#)
- [Ephesians 5:18-21 The Spirit-Filled Life](#)
- [Ephesians 5:18 The Spirit-Filled Christian](#)
- [Ephesians 5:22-33 How Is Your Marriage?](#)
- [Ephesians 6:1-4 Happy Christian Parenting](#)
- [Ephesians 6:1-4 The Happy Home Life -The Duty of Children](#)
- [Ephesians 6:10-18 Power for Living - 3](#)
- [Ephesians 6:10-20 Power for Living - 4: Spiritual Warfare](#)
- [Ephesians 6:16, 1 Ti 6:12 Renewing the Covenant: Fight the Good Fight of Faith- Don Garlington](#)

## J VERNON MCGEE

### Commentary on Ephesians

### Thru the Bible Mp3's

- [Ephesians 1 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 2 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 3 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 4 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 5 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 6 Commentary](#)

## HEINRICH A W MEYER

## Commentary on Ephesians

### Critical and Exegetical Commentary on the New Testament

Consummate scholarship and something like exegetical genius unite in Dr. Meyer in a degree to which it would be difficult to find a parallel.—The British Quarterly Review

Meyer's Handbook is for scholars, and to them it is invaluable, especially for its strictness of method, its exegetical acumen, and its wealth of reference and citation.—The United Presbyterian Magazine

As an Exegete, he is simply unrivaled.—The Baptist Magazine

The ablest grammatical exegete of the age.—Philip Schaff

In accuracy of scholarship and freedom from prejudice, he is equaled by few.—Literary Churchman

We have only to repeat that it remains, of its own kind, the very best Commentary of the New Testament which we possess.—Church Bells

No Exegetical work is on the whole more valuable, or stands higher in public esteem. As a critic he is candid and cautious, exact to minuteness in philology, a master of the grammatical and historical method of interpretation.—Princeton Review

The commentaries on the Epistles are marvels of patient, laborious research, and often times of most penetrating insight. If we were restricted to one commentary we should certainly choose Meyer.—The Evangelical Magazine and Missionary Chronicle

- [Introduction](#)
- [Ephesians 1 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 2 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 3 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 4 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 5 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 6 Commentary](#)

## HENRY MORRIS

### DEFENDER'S STUDY BIBLE NOTES

### EPITLE TO THE EPHESIANS

- Ephesians 1:1 [Ephesus](#)
- Ephesians 1:3 [in heavenly places](#)
- Ephesians 1:4 [chosen us in him foundation of the world](#)
- Ephesians 1:5 [predestinated](#)
- Ephesians 1:6 [accepted in the beloved](#)
- Ephesians 1:7 [riches](#)
- Ephesians 1:8 [all wisdom](#)
- Ephesians 1:10 [dispensation he in Christ](#)
- Ephesians 1:11 [predestinated](#)
- Ephesians 1:13 [sealed](#)
- Ephesians 1:18 [enlightened](#)
- Ephesians 1:21 [not only in this world](#)
- Ephesians 1:23 [his body fulness of him](#)
- Ephesians 2:1 [And trespasses and sins](#)
- Ephesians 2:2 [power of the air](#)
- Ephesians 2:3 [conversation children of wrath](#)
- Ephesians 2:6 [together](#)
- Ephesians 2:7 [ages to come](#)
- Ephesians 2:8 [that](#)
- Ephesians 2:10 [workmanship created](#)

- Ephesians 2:12 [without God](#)
- Ephesians 2:14 [our peace middle wall of partition](#)
- Ephesians 2:17 [preached peace](#)
- Ephesians 2:18 [Father](#)
- Ephesians 2:19 [household](#)
- Ephesians 2:20 [foundation of the apostles chief corner stone](#)
- Ephesians 3:1 [prisoner](#)
- Ephesians 3:2 [dispensation](#)
- Ephesians 3:3 [revelation wrote afore](#)
- Ephesians 3:4 [mystery](#)
- Ephesians 3:5 [revealed](#)
- Ephesians 3:6 [his promise in Christ](#)
- Ephesians 3:7 [gift](#)
- Ephesians 3:9 [fellowship created all things](#)
- Ephesians 3:10 [powers in heavenly places](#)
- Ephesians 3:12 [access](#)
- Ephesians 3:15 [whole family](#)
- Ephesians 3:16 [he strengthened](#)
- Ephesians 3:18 [breadth](#)
- Ephesians 3:20 [able power](#)
- Ephesians 3:21 [in the church throughout all ages](#)
- Ephesians 4:1 [prisoner walk worthy vocation](#)
- Ephesians 4:3 [unity](#)
- Ephesians 4:4 [one body](#)
- Ephesians 4:5 [one faith one baptism](#)
- Ephesians 4:6 [One God and Father](#)
- Ephesians 4:7 [every one of us](#)
- Ephesians 4:8 [Wherfore he saith](#)
- Ephesians 4:9 [lower parts](#)
- Ephesians 4:10 [above all heavens](#)
- Ephesians 4:11 [he gave pastors and teachers](#)
- Ephesians 4:12 [edifying](#)
- Ephesians 4:13 [unity of the faith and](#)
- Ephesians 4:14 [wind of doctrine](#)
- Ephesians 4:15 [truth in love](#)
- Ephesians 4:18 [understanding darkened](#)
- Ephesians 4:22 [conversation](#)
- Ephesians 4:24 [created](#)
- Ephesians 4:30 [sealed](#)
- Ephesians 5:4 [jesting convenient](#)
- Ephesians 5:5 [idolater](#)
- Ephesians 5:8 [children of light](#)
- Ephesians 5:9 [fruit of the Spirit](#)
- Ephesians 5:10 [acceptable](#)
- Ephesians 5:11 [reprove](#)
- Ephesians 5:14 [he saith](#)
- Ephesians 5:16 [Redeeming the time](#)
- Ephesians 5:18 [drunk with wine filled](#)
- Ephesians 5:19 [Speaking to yourselves](#)
- Ephesians 5:20 [Giving thanks always](#)
- Ephesians 5:22 [Wives, submit yourselves](#)
- Ephesians 5:26 [by the word](#)
- Ephesians 5:27 [glorious church](#)
- Ephesians 5:29 [spiritual songs hated his own flesh](#)
- Ephesians 5:30 [his bones](#)
- Ephesians 5:31 [father and mother](#)
- Ephesians 6:2 [Honour thy father and mother](#)

- Ephesians 6:4 [nurture and admonition](#)
- Ephesians 6:5 [Servants trembling](#)
- Ephesians 6:8 [whatsoever good thing](#)
- Ephesians 6:11 [wiles](#)
- Ephesians 6:12 [darkness of this world](#)
- Ephesians 6:14 [truth righteousness](#)
- Ephesians 6:15 [peace](#)
- Ephesians 6:16 [shield of faith](#)
- Ephesians 6:17 [helmet of salvation word of God](#)
- Ephesians 6:18 [Praying always](#)
- Ephesians 6:19 [mystery](#)

## CRITIQUE OF COMMENTARIES ON THE LETTER TO THE EPHESIANS

Barth, Markus. *Ephesians*. The Anchor Bible. 2 vols. Garden City, N.Y.: Doubleday and Co., 1974. †An extensive, critical exposition combining a careful blend of historical-grammatical exegesis with a down-to-earth application of the truth of the text to the condition of the church today. This is a work of real quality that expository preachers will find most helpful.

Chafer, Lewis Sperry. *The Epistle to the Ephesians*. Grand Rapids: Kregel Publications, 1991. Originally published as the *Ephesian Letter, Doctrinally Considered* (1935). This exposition--at times verse-by-verse, and at other times section-by-section--is pivotal to understanding God's God's plan for this age and the next. Chafer fully explains the "mystery" of the Church, presents Christ as its head, and exhorts believers to live up to all that God intended. Here is a book that every believer should read over and over again until its message burns its way into his or her soul. Recommended!

Clark, Gordon Haddon. *Ephesians*. Jefferson, Md.: Trinity Foundation, 1985. Fearing that Christianity may be eclipsed in the West, Clark writes to dispel ignorance and champion the cause of biblical Christianity. The result is a work of apologetic value as well as a commentary on the text of this important letter.

Eadie, John. *Commentary on the Epistle to the Ephesians*. Minneapolis: James & Klock Publishing Co., 1977. A full exposition that deals at length with the exegetical problems, pays careful attention to the development of Paul's theme, and provides extended discussions on important theological matters that arise as a result of his painstaking analysis of the text. Reprinted from the 1883 edition.

Foulkes, Francis. *The Letter of Paul to the Ephesians; Introduction and Commentary*. Revised ed. Tyndale New Testament Commentaries. Grand Rapids: Wm. B. Eerdmans Publishing Co., 1989. During the 25 years since the first edition of this study, a number of significant works have been published. In this revision Foulkes takes into consideration recent scholarship, yet without immersing the reader in scholarly debate. In the Introduction he deals with some of the most recent approaches to critical issues. Then he launches into a discussion of the text. By carefully studying the language and thought of Paul's letter, he leads the reader into a deeper understanding of the glory of God in Christ. Recommended.

Getz, Gene A. *Looking Up When You Feel Down*. Ventura, Calif: Regal Books, 1985. These important chapters cover Ephesians chaps. 1-3. The emphasis is on biblical renewal, which Getz has pioneered. Personal, marital, familial, church, and parachurch issues are all included. The format is also new, and the publishers are to be commended for presenting the material in an attractive and highly readable manner.

Govett, Robert. *Govett on Ephesians*. Miami Springs, Fla.: Conley and Schoettle Publishing Co., 1981. This reprint of the 1889 book entitled *What Is the Church? or The Argument of Ephesians* enables readers to draw much needed refreshment and inspiration from the depths of the apostle's thought. Recommended.

Hodge, Charles. *Ephesians*. Crossway Classic Commentaries. Wheaton, IL: Crossway Books, 1994. Rewritten in modern English, this classic commentary form the pen of Princeton's professor of Biblical literature is once again available. Whether used for supplemental reading or careful study, this work retains its relevance and will handsomely repay the reader for the time he or she spends mastering its contents.

Hoehner, Harold W. *Ephesians, an Exegetical Commentary*. Grand Rapids: Baker, 2002. A massive work of 930 pp., that is detailed and accurately interprets the original text. Hoehner defends the Pauline authorship, believes that the original recipients were Ephesian believers, and provides informative discussions on the usage of different words as well as the grammar, customs, and

culture of the times. Scholarly.

Houlden, J. L. Paul's Letters from Prison. Westminster Pelican Commentaries. Philadelphia: Westminster Press, 1978. †Based on the latest literary criticism. These studies provide important comments on the text but without treating the theme of each book.

Kent, Homer Austin, Jr. Ephesians: The Glory of the Church. Chicago: Moody Press, 1971. An evangelical commentary that ably expounds the theme of this epistle and clearly defines the nature and function of the church.

Hughes, R. Kent. Ephesians: The Mystery of the Body of Christ. Wheaton, IL: Crossway Books, 1992. With moving pathos Hughes reminds us of the importance of our heavenly citizenship where are seated with Christ in the heavenlies. He explains how believers constitute a "third race" that shares the unique relationship of being reconciled first to God and then to each other. He also discusses the apostle Paul's imagery. It is graphic, for believers constitute a new family and are being built up as a part of a great building. Hughes' comments on the text are apropos; his stress on being rightly related to Christ is heartwarming; and his illustrations are of such a nature as to fix the truth he is presenting firmly in the mind of the reader. This is an excellent collection of expository sermons.

Lincoln, Andrew T. Ephesians. Word Biblical Commentary. Dallas, TX: Word Publishers, 1990. Offers new ways of appreciating this remarkable letter. Incorporates the most recent data from linguistic, historical, social, and theological perspectives. Grounds his exposition in the religious context of the times. One unique aspect of this commentary is the way in which Lincoln takes note of Paul's use of persuasion. He also shows how Paul's thought underscores the role of the believer in the world today.

Lloyd-Jones, David Martyn. The Christian Soldier: An Exposition of Ephesians 6:10-20. Grand Rapids: Baker Book House, 1977. Full and complete, these sermons by one of the great Bible expositors of all time adequately present the believer's resources, conflict, and reward. Important.

\_\_\_\_\_, [The Christian Warfare: An Exposition of Ephesians 6:10-13 \(or here\)](#) Grand Rapids: Baker Book House, 1977. This very extensive exposition of four verses deals with the character and strategy of the devil and demonstrates how his attacks affect our emotional lives and, eventually, our walk with and work for the Lord.

\_\_\_\_\_, [Christian Unity. Studies in Ephesians 4:1-16](#)

\_\_\_\_\_, Darkness and Light: An Exposition of Ephesians 4:17-5:17. Grand Rapids: Baker Book House, 1982. Ranks among the richest, fullest, and most rewarding of expository studies ever produced. Deals adequately with the way in which believers "grow up into Christ" and the way in which this relationship permeates every area of our being. Reformed.

\_\_\_\_\_, [Life in the Spirit, In Marriage, Home and Work: An Exposition of Ephesians 5:18-6:9](#) Grand Rapids: Baker Book House, 1975. An invaluable discussion of the biblical teaching on interpersonal relationships-within the family and on the job-with practical counsel for people in all walks of life.

\_\_\_\_\_, God's Ultimate Purpose: An Exposition of Ephesians 1:1-23. Grand Rapids: Baker Book House, 1979. In keeping with the author's exceptional gifts as an expositor, this work lifts the reader up and helps him understand God's glorious plan for the church and the destiny of the believer.

\_\_\_\_\_, [Raising Children God's Way - Ephesians 6:1-4](#)

\_\_\_\_\_, God's Way of Reconciliation: Studies in Ephesians 2. Grand Rapids: Baker Book House, 1972. A detailed exposition applying the truth of this passage to man's entire personality-mind, emotions, and will and showing how, in Christ, God has made full provision for all of his needs.

\_\_\_\_\_, The Unsearchable Riches of Christ: An Exposition of Ephesians 3:1-21. Grand Rapids: Baker Book House, 1980. Probing deeply into Paul's thought, Lloyd Jones expounds the essence of the apostle's teaching and explains how Christians may know the true God as opposed to worshiping and serving a god of their own making.

MacArthur, John F., Jr. Ephesians. The MacArthur New Testament Commentary. Chicago: Moody Press, 1986. This vital exposition deals with the important truths of the mystery of the Church, and the union of believers with Christ. MacArthur's approach is never bland. His material is well-reasoned and well-presented. While adhering to the theme of Paul's letter, he nonetheless expounds the text in the best homiletic style. Recommended.

Loane, Marcus Lawrence. Three Letters from Prison. Waco, Tex.: Word Books, 1971. A topical approach to the study of selected passages from Paul's letters to the Ephesians, Colossians, and Philemon.

Mitton, Charles Leslie. *Ephesians*. New Century Bible Commentary. Grand Rapids: Wm. B. Eerdmans Publishing Co., 1981. Full of judicious comments on the text. Exhibits rare discernment in the choice of readings. Not as elaborate as M. Barth's treatment, this work nevertheless will merit the student's attention. Based on the RSV

Moule, Handley Carr Glyn. *Studies in Ephesians*. Grand Rapids: Kregel Publications, 1977. Reprinted from the edition in the Cambridge Bible for Schools and Colleges series. Differs from the author's *Ephesian Studies: Lessons in Faith and Walk*. Designed for English readers, but the notes on the text give evidence of Moule's acquaintance with the original. Biblically sound.

O'Brien, Peter Thomas. *The Letter to the Ephesians*. Pillar New Testament Commentary. Grand Rapids: Eerdmans, 1999. Less ponderous than Hoehner, this exegetical work deals adequately with word meanings and grammar, considers carefully interpretative issues, and gives readers everything that should be included in a good commentary. O'Brien shows how the letter sums up God's magnificent plan of salvation in Christ and spells out His purpose for all believers.

Pattison, Robert Everett, and H. C. G. Moule. *Exposition of Ephesians: Lessons in Grace and Godliness*. Minneapolis: Klock and Klock Christian Publishers, n.d. Received high praise from Spurgeon, and has been widely used. Characterized by a combination of devout scholarship and genuine humility. Of rare worth. Buy it! (Since publication the distribution rights have been assigned to Kregel Publications.)

Philips, John. *Exploring Ephesians*. Neptune, NJ: Loizeaux Brothers, 1993. Phillips bases his exposition on a clear, detailed analysis of the text of the AV. Provides something of value on every section.

Powell, Ivor. *Exciting Epistle to the Ephesians*. Grand Rapids: Kregel Publications, 1988. Well-alliterated messages that explain the essence of Paul's thought in clear, understandable terms. Lay people as well as pastors will enjoy these devotional meditations.

Robinson, Joseph Armitage. *Commentary on Ephesians*. Grand Rapids: Kregel Publications, 1979. †One of the finest expository and exegetical studies ever written on this epistle. By all means obtain it.

Sproul, Robert Charles. *The Purpose of God: An Exposition of Ephesians*. Ross-shire, Scotland: Christian Focus, 2002. First published in 1994. Sproul is more at home as a theologian and apologist than as an expositor, and the reader will readily find this borne out in his discussions of different texts. An uneven treatment.

Stedman, Ray C. *Riches in Christ*. Waco, Tex.: Word Books, 1976. Covers Ephesians 1-3. Probes the source of the problems that vex modern man and finds in this section of God's Word the solution to our dilemma. 227.5'07.1-3.ST3 \*Stott, John Robert Walmsey. *God's New Society: The Message of Ephesians*. The Bible Speaks Today. Downers Grove, Ill.: InterVarsity Press, 1979. A delightful exposition that is at once timely and relevant. It is an example of expository preaching at its best. Buy it and read it often.

Van Roon, A. *The Authenticity of Ephesians*. Leiden, The Netherlands: E. J. Brill, 1975. A serious, scholarly defense of the Pauline authorship. Will be welcomed by conservative Bible students.

Westcott, Brooke Foss. *St. Paul's Epistle to the Ephesians*. Minneapolis: Klock and Klock Christian Publishers, 1979. A widely acclaimed work. Complete with introduction, critical notes, vocabulary list, and index of subjects. Deserving of careful study.

#### **THE FOLLOWING CRITIQUES ARE FROM DR. JOHN CEREGHIN**

They overlap some with the preceding critiques. Note that Cereghin quotes a number of resources as shown in the table below. E.g., see the first resource by **Abbott** and note the "\$" preceding this entry which in the **"Legend"** below is from **"Biblical Viewpoint from Bob Jones University."**

#### **LEGEND OF THE SOURCES USED IN THE FOLLOWING CRITIQUES**

# Commenting and Commentaries by Charles Spurgeon

\$ Biblical Viewpoint from Bob Jones University

% The Minister's Library by Cyril Barber \* An Introduction to the New Testament by D. Edmond Hiebert

@ by Jon Weatherly, Cincinnati Bible College & Seminary

^ Commentary List from The Master's Seminary, Sun Valley, CA

+ Treasury of the Scottish Covenant by J. C. Johnston

& By the author, Dr. John Cereghin

= The Treasure House of Good Books by James Alexander Stewart

! New Testament Commentary Survey by D. A. Carson

< The Discerning Reader website

**\$ Abbott, T.K.** The Epistles to the Ephesians and to the Colossians, 1897, 379 pages. An exhaustive study of the Greek text. He argues that Ephesians is a circular letter, favors Pauline authorship, stresses that Christ is a "Son, by His nature, we are sons only by adoption through Him." (9), teaches that men are born with a sinful and corrupt nature (46), points out Paul's precise use of the Greek tenses (138), teaches the reality of evil spirits (182).

+ Uses the author's own translation; its printed form reflects the form-critical assumption of the use of hymns, fragments of hymns or confessional formulae in Ephesians. Dates it 62.

**\$ Alford, Henry**, "Ephesians" in volume 3 of The Greek Testament, 1871, 144 pages. Concise comments. Defends Pauline authorship (6), stresses importance of the term "blood" rather than merely "death" (74), defends reality of the devil and evil spirits (89), stresses the unity of the mystical body of Christ (112), maintains the doctrine of the Trinity (114), seems to favor Hades as meaning "the lower parts of the earth" (116), stresses the Lord as the pattern for the use of the sword of the Spirit. (148)

**\$ Allan, John**, The Epistle to the Ephesians, 1959, 143 pages. Brief liberal comments. Attacks Pauline authorship (13-23), holds the central theme is the unity of the church (33), treats the blood as a symbol (50), charges the writer with ignorance of scientific views of the universe (55), stresses the idea of corporate personality (60), shows that the writer thinks of two worlds, higher and lower, not two ages (67), sets forth God as the universal Father (105), warns against an emotional revival of belief in the devil and demons (140).

**\$ Barth, Markus**, The Broken Wall, 1959, 272 pages. Liberal interpretation. He can affirm Paul's authorship only with fear (15), lists many problems in Ephesians, stresses that Christ's resurrection, though it cannot be proved (51) is of cosmic importance (54), implies universalism (69,119), holds that "principalities and powers" refers to the world of axioms of politics and religion (90), argues that there is no wall between the church and the world (154), thinks Paul taught separation only from a brother, not from the world (162), urges that God's servants must go to and fro between prayer and evangelism (195), thinks that hell is only for people who have heard the truth (262).

\* "Ephesians" in The Anchor Bible, 2 volumes, 1974. Uses author's own translation. Its printed form reflects the form-critical assumption of the use of hymns, fragments of hymns or confessional formulae in Ephesians. The commentary material divides into two parts: phrase by phrase relate to the explanation of the text itself; extended Comments relate to various matters connected with the thought of the passage. Full bibliography and indexes.

**# Bayne, Paul**, Commentary on Ephesians, 1643. Sibbes says of this work "The greatest shall find matter to exercise themselves in; the meaner, matter of sweet comfort and holy instruction; and all confess that he hath brought some light on this Scripture."

**\$ Beare, Francis and Theodore Wedel**, "Ephesians" in volume 10 of The Interpreter's Bible, 1953, 152 pages. Thorough liberal exposition. Reject Pauline authorship (600,610), admit modern man is unmindful of 18 centuries of Christian grace (616), stresses that "blood" is a symbol (617), call the Bible a storybook (629), object to a "concrete visualization" of the ascension (633), warn against exalting the institutional church to equality with Christ (636), deny a personal devil (639), admit that modern man is afraid of judgment (673), hold that the pentecostal spirit is still given to those at a Romanist mass (685).

! Scarcely worth scanning.

**@ Best, Ernest**. Ephesians, 1998. Thorough and informed comments on the Greek text, deliberately leaving the question of authorship open.

+ **Boyd, Robert**, Commentary on the Epistle to the Ephesians, 1652. This was written in elegant Latin. "A work of stupendous size

and stupendous learning. Its apparatus criticus is something enormous. The Greek and Latin Fathers, the writers of the dark ages, the Protestant and Romish theologians of his own time; Justin and Irenaeus; Tertullian and Cyprian; Clement and Origen; Augustine and Jerome; Gregory Nyssen and Gregory Nazianzen; Anselm and Bonaventure and Bernard; Calvin and Rollock; Bellarmine and Pighius- are all at hand to render aid or to receive replies"- Dr. James Walker in Scottish Theology, page 4.

**\$ Braune, Karl**, "Ephesians" in Lange's Commentary on the Holy Scriptures, 235 pages. Conservative Lutheran commentary. Defends Pauline authorship (8), explains the doctrine of election (30), stresses the Old Testament background of the blood (36), teaches the reality of spiritual death (72), warns against the power of Satan (73), identified the "lower parts of the earth" as Hades (146), teaches the power of Satan and his angels (221), stresses that each piece of the Christian's armor requires the other pieces: together they form one whole (228).

**\$ Brown, Charles**, St. Paul's Epistle to the Ephesians, 181 pages. Devotional exposition. Stresses God's living election and man's moral freedom (15-16), urges prayer for brethren (21), holds it is unimportant who wrote Pentateuch or Isaiah (27), distinguishes between Christ's resurrection and the restoration of Lazarus (31), holds that a believer is a stranger on earth but not to heaven (56), exhorts that Christ must become a living reality within (73), urges believers to stay as far away from the pit as possible (131)

**\$ Bruce, Frederick Fyvie**, The Epistle to the Ephesians, 1961, 140 pages. Thorough exposition. Defends Pauline authorship (11-12), stresses foreordaining purpose of God (34) and the sealing of the Holy Spirit (36), discusses the nature of the church (44), explains Greek constructions (48), maintains the whole concept of salvation by grace through faith is God's gift (51), urges steadfast adherence to the apostle's teaching (57), holds to the universal church (58), defends the doctrine of the Trinity (81), warns against jesting, which is "cultural insolence" (103), holds that the "world rulers" were spirit beings (128).

\* Non-technical and popular

**\$ Calvin, John**, Commentaries on the Epistles of Paul to the Galatians and Ephesians, 1548, 172 pages. Old but valuable. Stresses believers are elect by grace, not foreseen worthiness (198), attacks Roman doctrine, maintains the doctrine of original sin (223), interprets "apostles and prophets" as New Testament and Old Testament men (243), warns that many receive the sign of baptism who are not partakers of the grace (320), urges believers to use especially their swords and shields (339).

**! Calvin, John**, Sermons on Ephesians. Still can be marvelously suggestive to preachers.

**\$ Carver, William Owen**, The Glory of God in the Christian Calling, 1949, 239 pages. Baptist. Uses Neo-Orthodox terms (3), speaks of 2 Isaiah (4), assumes Pauline authorship (5), distinguishes between universal and local church, gives theme of Ephesians as "The Christian Calling" (21), argues that the church continues the incarnation of Christ (43), has a long discussion of the ecumenical movement and argues for congregational polity and loose cooperation (61-79), defends Trinity (94), calls Abraham the first Christian (117), attacks the idea of Christ's descent into Hades (148), concludes with a paraphrase (193) and his own translation (218).

\* Contains a detailed outline, a careful verse-by-verse exegesis and author's own translation. Four lengthy theological discussions of 75 pages precede the exegesis of the text. Written by a Southern Baptist.

**\$ Chafer, Lewis Sperry**, The Ephesian Letter Doctrinally Considered, 1935, 176 pages. Brief exposition. He speaks of the divine purpose being changed from the limitations of Judaism to the worldwide proclamation (13), suggests that Ephesians may be the letter to the Laodiceans (14), stresses sovereign and final election (36), teaches that those who die in infancy are redeemed by God's grace (68), explains the universal church (92), attacks the idea of an Old Testament church (100), denies that God's purposes for Israel and the church ever unite (154), includes a topical index of doctrines (168-171).

\* Pre-millennial and dispensational.

**\$ Criswell, W. A. Ephesians, 1974, 308 pages**. Stresses the phrase "in Christ" (15) and the reality of predestination (27), accepts the concept of geologic ages (46), teaches a universal church (106), stresses the unity of the family of God (142), holds that "one baptism" was water baptism symbolizing Spirit baptism (184), defends the mode of baptism (190), denies baptismal regeneration (200), gives 3 interpretations of leading captivity captive (206), commends Billy Graham (219).

**\$ Dale, R.W.**, The Epistle to the Ephesians, 1892, 446 pages. Attacks Calvinistic election (29), warns against thinking of God as a power rather than a Person (59), attacks Universalism (92), stresses the incarnation, atonement and resurrection of Christ (147), refers to the Adam of the symbolic story of Genesis (192), will admit errors in Scripture (216), stresses the unity of the church (260-293), defends Christ's deity (320).

**! Dockery, David**, Ephesians, 1996. Workmanlike but not notably insightful.

**# Eadie, John**, Commentary on the Greek Text of Ephesians, 1861. This book is one of prodigious learning and research. The author seems to have read all, in every language, that has been written upon the Epistle. It is also a work of independent criticism, and casts much new light upon many passages.

\$ Defends Pauline authorship, stresses both that we were chosen in Christ before the commencement of time (21) and that man has

a free moral nature (24), argues that the sealing of the Spirit followed believing (66), distinguishes synonyms (94-95), stresses that Jesus is enthroned above all angelic beings (102), holds that grace and faith are the efficient and modal causes of salvation (149), holds that the universal church has divine energy in it (325), warns that we contend with spirits of high rank (459).

**\$ Fausset, A.R.** "Ephesians" in volume 6 of *A Commentary Critical, Experimental and Practical*, ed. Jamieson, Fausset and Brown, 1869, 25 pages. Conservative exposition. Defends the eternity of the Son of God (398), defines the blood of Christ as the instrument of propitiation (399), stresses that Christ is really the church's head (402), defends the reality of the devil (402,421), interprets the "apostles and prophets" as the new and old dispensations (406), holds that the lower parts of the earth refers to Hades (410), contrasts the visible church with the perfected church hereafter (418), sets forth the doctrine of the Trinity (422).

**\$ Findley, George**, "Ephesians" in volume 6 of *The Expositor's Bible*, 1892, 107 pages. Defends Pauline authorship (7), stresses that Christ is the fundamental principle of all creation (17), claims that the stamp of God is on the consciousness of His children (18), holds that "the church is a house built for an Occupant" (39), attacks the spiritual bureaucracy of Rome (40), calls 3:10-13 "Earth Teaching Heaven" (45), holds that one baptism is an acknowledgment of Christ's dominion (58), teaches that the Word must be linked to baptism (93), argues for infant baptism (95).

% Arminian.

**\$ Foulkes, Frances**, *The Epistle of Paul to the Ephesians*, 1963, 182 pages. Defends Pauline authorship at length (13-40), balances divine election and man's free will (46), attacks universalism (53), stresses the church is the sanctuary of God (88), warns against a faith that depends merely on intellectual knowledge (104), upholds the Reformation doctrine of the invisible church (111), holds that the offices in Ephesians were given to the universal church (119), defends the existence of a personal devil and demons (172).

<sup>^</sup> The Letter of Paul to the Ephesians: An Introduction and Commentary. Tyndale New Testament Commentary, 2nd ed.; 1989. 189 pages. The author has revised his own work of the 1960's, using the RSV and updated introductory matter. The evangelical author traces Paul's flow of thought well, summing up sections, looking at views and their supports, dealing competently with words and exegesis, but sometimes doing so more briefly than many readers would prefer.

**\$ Gaebelein, Arno Clemens**, *Unsearchable Riches*, 1928, 157 pages. A popular exposition. Gives a detailed outline (10-14), interprets "heavenly places" as "heavenlies" (19), discusses the words for "redemption" (26), stresses that the Holy Spirit uses the Word of truth to change men, rather than emotion or anecdotes (33), attacks modernism, Russellism, Theosophy, etc. (48), describes the formation of the church as God's masterpiece (57,78), teaches premillennialism (95), attacks the tongues movement (135)

<sup>\*</sup> **Good, Kenneth H.**, "Chosen in Him" *Studies in Ephesians*, 1967. An analytical study of Ephesians by a conservative scholar, combining careful exegesis, strong emphasis upon basic doctrines and homiletical suggestiveness. Elaborate discussions on election, the church in Ephesians and sanctification are inserted. Intended as a basic textbook for use in the Candidate School of the Fellowship of Baptists for Home Missions.

**\$ Gore, Charles**, *St. Paul's Epistle to the Ephesians*, 1898, 278 pages. A high-church Anglican exposition. He holds that Ephesians sets forth theory of the church (3) and calls its ethics "Christian socialism" (19), teaches baptismal regeneration, attacks double predestination (64), commends the idea of evolution (69), subordinates individual salvation to the idea of a catholic church (102), stresses the nourishment of the eucharist (165) and apostolic succession (168), defends infant baptism (230) and the existence of demons (240).

= **Graham, William**, *Lectures*, 1870. I treasure this work.

**Greene, Oliver B.**, *The Epistle of Paul the Apostle to the Ephesians*, 1963. A basic commentary, probably largely transcribed from Greene's "The Gospel Hour" radio broadcasts. Orthodox and reliable, except we have been concerned over some outright plagiarisms from Albert Barnes in some of Greene's commentaries that he never acknowledged.

**\$ Gurnall, William**. *The Christian in Complete Armour*, 1655-1662, 1242 pages. An exhaustive Puritan exposition of Ephesians 6:10-20. He has fervent messages on such topics as "Reproof to Such as Are Not True Wrestlers", "Threefold Boundary of Satan's Empire", "The Necessity of Perseverance", "Directions on How to Obtain the Shield of Faith", "How to Use the Word Against Heretics", "Reproof to Prayerless Souls".

<sup>^</sup> **Harris, W. Hall**, [The Descent of Christ: Eph 4:7-11 and Traditional Hebrew Imagery](#), 1998. xvii + 221 pp. W. Hall Harris III is professor of New Testament Studies at Dallas Theological Seminary. This work results from his Ph.D. dissertation at the University of Sheffield. Every preacher is delighted when he discovers a comprehensive work on a problem-text in a biblical book that he is teaching or will be in the future. This volume should be a welcome resource for any pastor who anticipates preaching through Ephesians and having to deal with Ephesians 4:7-11. The author has provided an extensive bibliography for further study. He has also included helpful indexes of authors and subjects. The volume is well researched and written in a most readable style. In the appendix (198-204), "The Question of Authorship and Its Impact on This Study," the author reviews the debate over the authorship of

Ephesians from the 18th century through the end of the 20th. The author affirms Pauline authorship of the epistle (203). He first acknowledges that the almost unanimous view in the early church was that Eph 4:9-11 referred to the belief that Christ, in the three days between his burial and resurrection, descended to the underworld and participated in various activities there. He also acknowledges that there are many who in recent years have believed that Christ's descent referred to Christ's coming from heaven to earth at the Incarnation. Harris discusses these two views in the first two chapters (1-63). The remainder of the book (64-197) discusses a third alternative offered by the author. He reasons that the descent occurred after the ascent and exaltation of Ephesians 4:8 and referred to the descent of Christ as the Spirit who distributed gifts (gifted leaders to His church). One does not have to agree with the author's conclusion to derive value from his thorough research. This reviewer found the book quite thought-provoking and complete in its coverage of the subject. It will be a welcomed help in any pastor's library

\* **Harrison, Norman**, His Very Own, Paul's Epistle to the Ephesians, 1930. A rich devotional commentary using outlines, charts, notes and comments on the text. Conservative

% **Hendriksen, William**, Exposition of Ephesians, 1967. Scholarly and practical. Reformed.

\* The outline developed for Ephesians is rather fanciful.

# **Hodge, Charles**, Commentary on the Epistle to the Ephesians. Most valuable. With no writer do we more fully agree.

\$ Thorough, Reformed exposition. Defends genuineness, holds that Christ is Lord in the sense of being God (25), stresses the sovereign election of God (29-35,57) and that only those in whom the Spirit dwells are members of the true church (87), states that the entire Trinity is involved in redemption (144), stresses the doctrine of total depravity (182), teaches a general judgment (218), attacks baptismal regeneration (324), lists death, adultery and willful desertion as dissolving the marriage contract (334)

< **Hoehner, Harold**, Ephesians: An Exegetical Commentary, Baker Exegetical Commentary on the New Testament, 2003. From a professor at Dallas Theological Seminary. For the past thirty years, Harold Hoehner has trained thousands of seminarians in the art of New Testament exegesis. He now brings his skill and experience to this commentary on Ephesians-a commentary that no serious student can afford to ignore.

^ **Hughes, R. Kent**, Ephesians: The Mystery of the Body of Christ, 1990. 304 pages. Hughes has a highly readable, practical exposition that is refreshing for devotional use. He both explains Ephesians competently in a general way and relates it engagingly and vitally to Christian life. In remaining true to the text, it is like an alpine breeze in its spiritually invigorating tone.

\$ **Ironside, Harry A.** In The Heavencies, 1937, 341. Popular exposition. Stresses assurance of salvation (15), attacks modernism, the lodge (17), calls the doctrine of election a family secret (27), explains redemption (52), teaches premillennialism (69,109), maintains that the Scriptures are divinely inspired (85), stresses the believer's relation to other believers (219), urges separation (257), argues for a systematic program of Bible study (266).

% One of Ironside's best studies.

! **Johnston, George**, Ephesians, Philippians, Colossians, Century Bible, 1967. Disappointingly thin just when one needs the most guidance.

\$ **Kelly, William**, Lectures on the Epistle of Paul the Apostle to the Ephesians, 283 pages. Expositions by a Plymouth Brethren. Defends the deity and humanity of Christ (8), stresses man is dead in sin (64), calls mysticism the devil's imitation of God's mysteries (75), defines the term "mystery" (114), attacks apostolic succession (116), stresses that Christ must be the heart's exclusive object (214), defends the reality of the devil's power (272).

\$ **Kent, Homer**, Ephesians: The Glory of the Church, 1971, 128 pages. Conservative exposition. Stresses predestination (20), Christ's exaltation over angels and all creation (31), shows that salvation is all of God (38), holds that "one baptism" refers to Spirit baptism (68), does not decide the meaning of the "lower parts" of the earth (70), teaches God's Word is the cleansing agent in present sanctification (102), defends Paul's attitude toward women (106), gives a short bibliography (128).

# **Lathrop, Joseph**, Exposition of the Epistle to the Ephesians, 1864. These discourses are sure to be of the highest class.

\$ **Lenski, Richard Charles Henry**, The Interpretation of St Paul's Epistle to the Galatians and to the Philippians, 1937, 363 pages. Exhaustive Lutheran commentary. Attacks the idea that Ephesians is an encyclical letter (333-342), holds the word "church" refers only to true believers (345, 403), holds that faith is divinely wrought (357), gives word studies, stresses the blood of Christ and attacks modernism (437), emphasizes the unity of the true church (504), teaches baptismal regeneration (513), attacks the Romanist sacrament of marriage (643), holds that children are also members of the church (646).

! **Liefeld, Walter**, Ephesians, IVP New Testament Commentary, 1997. Packs a lifetime of thoughtful study of this epistle into a fairly small space.

& **Lightfoot, J. B.**, Epistle to the Ephesians. Only on chapter 1:1-14. Greek text. Usual extensive remarks as found in Lightfoot's

other commentaries. Holds to Ephesians being a circular letter

**@ Lincoln, Andrew.** Ephesians. Word Bible Commentary series, 1990. Thorough on the Greek text like all Word commentaries, but rejection of Paul's authorship distorts many conclusions.

^ This detailed evangelical effort ranks at the top or near the best in overall exegetical explanation. The author evidences a background of immense reading, a thorough grasp of disputed passages and turning of details, a good ability to summarize, and often judicious decisions.

! Is excellent on many points. But on grounds that strike me as entirely unconvincing, Lincoln argues that Paul himself did not write Ephesians and occasionally this stance affects his exegesis (e.g., on 4:7ff).

**! Lloyd-Jones, D. Martyn,** Exposition of Ephesians, 8 volumes, 1976-1985. Eminently worth reading, but only if you read very quickly.

**\$ Lock, Walter,** The Epistle to the Ephesians, 1929, 76 pages. Conservative. He thinks Pauline authorship more probable than other views (11), stresses that Christ is pre-existent, incarnate, risen (21), has a special note on the doctrine of adoption (23), sees a reference to baptism in many different passages, holds that it is through the universal church that God's wisdom is seen (37), stresses the unity of the universal church (40), concludes with an extended note on the word "church" (69-73).

\* Uses English Revised Version.

**! MacArthur, John,** Ephesians, 1995. Shares the same strengths and weaknesses as his treatment on Matthew. A hybrid difficult to classify- part commentary, part expository sermon. Wordy and often betray too little time and care with the text, so that his books cannot be read as reliable commentary, but the amount of information goes beyond that of most commentaries. Doubtless his books will well serve the well-read layperson and the poorly trained preacher.

**! MacDonald, Margaret,** Ephesians, Sacra Pagina, 2000. Covers both Ephesians and Colossians. The strength of her work is her close comparison of the two epistles: by examining the subtle differences, she puts their different perspectives into sharp relief and ties the perspectives to the reconstructions she develops with the aid of socialscience approaches. But although the work is very competently done, too often the differences are exaggerated, and I suspect that the reconstruction of reader's social identities is more fragile than she thinks.

\* **MacDonald, William,** Ephesians, The Mystery of the Church, 1968. Verse-by-verse treatment using the author's unique Bible-text outline. Practical. Rich in homiletical suggestiveness.

**! Martin, Ralph,** Ephesians, Colossians, Philemon, 1992. Too slender to be worth much time.

**! Masson, Charles,** Ephesians, Commentaire du Nouveau Testament. In French. Outstanding.

\* **Miller, H.S.,** The Book of Ephesians with Outlines and Notes, 1931. Verse-by-verse commentary that is expository, doctrinal and practical. The explanations are virtually word studies plus a clear and simple interpretation of the text.

**! Mitton, C. L.,** Ephesians, New Century Bible, 1982. This is a good and accessible work in general, even if Mitton continues to support his earlier defense of non-Pauline authorship.

**\$ Moody, Dale.** Christ and the Church, 1963, 152 pages. Exposition by a Southern Baptist. He does not settle the genuineness of Ephesians, attacks Calvin and Augustine on the doctrine of election (20) and attacks the doctrine of infant baptism (25), distinguishes between the local church and "the body of Christ, the "world-Church" (35), attacks the idea that unbaptized infants are lost (45), attacks the idea that faith is the gift of God (49), cites the Interpreter's Bible with approval (52); warns against modern woman's loss of devotion to husband and home (117).

% Specific applications to some problems within the Southern Baptist Convention.

**\$ Moule, Handley Carr Glyn,** Ephesian Studies, 340 pages. Warmly devotional. Defends the genuineness (13), stresses the "Trinity of Eternal Love" (38), speaks of the "glory of the Christ of God" (52), warns that the church has become afflicted with "bureaucratic tyranny" (58), teaches the ideal or universal church (59), calls the indwelling the "sovereign gift of God" (139), stresses the deity of Christ (140), urges total abstinence from sins of temper and tongue (235).

& **Moule, H. C. G.,** The Epistle to the Ephesians, The Cambridge Bible For Schools and Colleges, 1889, 175 pages. Useful, with verse-by-verse comments based on the AV and Revised Version. Extensive introduction. Holds to Covenant Theology as he mentions "New Israel, the Church" (71). Holds that Ephesians is a circular letter (28). Equates the blood of Christ in 1:7 with the death of Christ (49), and thus is weak on the literalness of the blood. Holds baptism in the standard Church of England context (53). Includes 10 appendices.

**! Moulton, H. K.,** Ephesians and Colossians, 1962. Has a good eye for practical lessons but should not be used on its own.

# **Newland, Henry**, A New Catena of St. Paul's Epistles. Commentary on Ephesians, in which is exhibited the results of the most learned theological criticisms, from the age of the early Fathers down to the present time, 1866. Used discreetly, this Catena of patristic, medieval and modern Church interpreters, may be very helpful; without discretion it will mislead.

! **O'Brien, Peter**, Ephesians, Pillar New Testament Commentary, 1999. The best English-language commentary. He has thoughtfully absorbed and filtered the best material from earlier commentaries, but he has made his own contribution by sticking close to the text, tracing the theological argument with care and precision. He is able to deploy the various tools in the arsenal of New Testament expositors without giving too much weight to any of them; he is able to reflect on historical and social circumstances without swallowing the theology implicit in much social science

\$ **Ockenga, Harold**, Faithful in Christ Jesus, 1948, 254 pages. A practical exposition. Balances divine sovereignty and man's free will (9), attacks Unitarianism (25) and defends doctrine of the Trinity (28), stresses the value of the blood of Christ (50), teaches the nature of sin (54), the gift of the Holy Spirit (76), distinguishes the universal church from the organizational church (165), identifies grieving the Spirit with becoming a backslider (186), stresses child evangelism (223).

# **Pattison, R. E.** Commentary on Ephesians, 1859. A book to instruct intelligent, experienced believers. It is a model for a classbook, plain and yet profound.

! **Patzia, Arthur**, Ephesians, Colossians, Philemon, 1991. A competent but unexciting middle-level commentary, easily accessible.

= **Paxson, Ruth**, Wealth, Walk and Warfare, 1935. Oh, how God blessed the ministry of our beloved sister in revolutionizing the lives of believers, not only in China but in North America and Europe! This book contains the cream of her messages.

! **Perkins, Pheme**, Ephesians, Augsburg Commentary on the New Testament, 1997. Not up to the standard one expects from her, and is in any case priced too high for a mere 160 pages.

**Phillips, John**, Exploring Ephesians and Colossians, 2002 (reprint), 190 pages. John Phillips served as assistant director of the Moody Correspondence School as well as director of the Emmaus Correspondence School, one of the world's largest Bible correspondence ministries. He also taught in the Moody Evening School and on the Moody Broadcasting radio network. Solid and reliable popular survey of both epistles. Phillips' outlines of both epistles are worth the price of this volume.

# **Pridham, A.** Ephesians. Style heavy, matter weighty.

# **Pulsford, John**, Christ and His Seed, Central to all things: being a series of expository discourses on Paul's Epistle to the Ephesians, 1872. Contains a great deal of deep thought, but is too mystical and often too cloudy to be of much service to those who wish to explain Scripture.

# **Ridley, Lancelot**, Commentaries on Ephesians, Philippians and Part of Jude. John Bale wrote in 1543: "The commentary which that virtuous, learned man, Master Lancelot Ridley, made upon St. Paul's Epistle to the Ephesians, for the true erudition of his Christian brethren, hath my Lord Bonner here also condemned for heresy. But what the cause is I cannot tell, unless it be for advancing the gospel as the thing whereby we are made righteous." Our author is equally fierce against Anabaptists and Papists, but is not much of a commentator

\$ **Robinson, J. Armitage**, St. Paul's Epistle to the Ephesians, 1903, 314 pages. Careful commentary on the Greek text. Thinks Ephesians was a circular letter (11), stresses that unworthiness did not exclude from the divine selection (25), explains the OT background for the shedding of blood (29), emphasizes the personality of the Holy Spirit (38), holds that in Ephesians, Paul never uses the term "church" in the sense of a local church (80), calls the principalities and powers real and intelligent forces (151), teaches baptismal regeneration (178), has special notes on the meaning of Greek words and phrases (221-74)

% Really two commentaries in one. Part 1 contains the introduction, translation and exposition with notes on critical problems. Part 2 provides one of the finest exegetical treatments to be found anywhere.

& **Ruckman, Peter**, "Ephesians" in The Bible Believer's Commentary on Galatians-Colossians, 1973, 165 pages. Paragraph-by-paragraph comments. Strongly attacks Calvinism and hyper-dispensationalism. Constantly attacks "the scholars" who suggest changes to the AV text. Much useful information and good practical material but discernment and a thick skin are required.

\$ **Salmond, S.D.F.** "Ephesians" in volume 3 of The Expositor's Greek Testament, 1907, 192 pages. Exhaustive Greek commentary. Defends Pauline authorship (208-33), defends divine election (248), stresses that blood means more than merely death (254), attacks Universalism (262), teaches the deity of Christ (273,282), defines "church" in Ephesians as the universal church, "the whole fellowship of believers throughout the world" (280), holds that the universal church is a testimony to angels (309), thinks the "lower parts of the earth" means merely "earth" (327), stresses the pastor-teacher is one man (330).

! **Scott, Ernest**, Ephesians, Moffatt Commentary Series, 1939. Erratic and uneven

\$ **Simpson, E.K. and F.F. Bruce**, Commentary on the Epistles to the Ephesians and the Colossians, 1957, 156 pages. A pedantic exposition. Simpson uses many foreign phrases, teaches the reality of Satan (48), distinguishes between synonyms (52), stresses grace (54) and the new birth (62), holds the Trinity was active in the redemption (64), warns that God is not "the almighty Sentimentalist" (62), warns against the sin that was downfall of Rome (103).

! On the whole the whole work is an erudite disappointment. Simpson's vocabulary is impressive but not much else

< **Sproul, R. C.**, The Purpose of God: Ephesians. Sproul looks at the main issues raised in Ephesians including overcoming idolatry, God's sovereignty, and the importance of fellowship in the church for healthy Christian growth.

\$ **Stoeckhardt, G.** Commentary on St. Paul's Letter to the Ephesians, 1952, 271 pages. Thorough Lutheran commentary. Defends Pauline authorship (3-14), holds that Paul's theme is the one holy Christian church, discusses election at length (38-48) and adds an excursus on it (84-99), dismisses the question of the fate of the lost as a foolish, meddling question (96), stresses that Paul's conception of the church is that of the entire invisible Christian church (110), defends the reality of the devil (119), has an excursus on conversion (130-141), calls liberal theologians Pelagianists (137), holds the Trinity indwells the church (157), has a beautiful description of the true church (173), defends Christ's descent into Hades (195), holds that those who deny the divinity of Christ are outside the church (202), teaches human total depravity (215).

\* Most helpful for those who know Greek.

! **Stott, John R. W.**, God's New Society, 1984. Worth reading

\$ **Summers, Ray**, Ephesians: Pattern For Christian Living, 1960, 156 pages. Southern Baptist exposition. Defends Pauline authorship, describes redemption as the work of the Trinity (8), defends resurrection of Christ (29), holds the term "church" in Ephesians refers to all true believers (30,75), interprets "blood" as a comprehensive symbol (45), identifies the "lower parts of the earth" as the grave (83), holds that Paul would take today the same view of women that he took in the Scripture (121).

! **Swain, Lionel**, Ephesians, New Testament Messahe Series, 1981. Not worth the time.

\$ **Talbot, Louis T.** Lectures on Ephesians, 1937, 172 pages. Popular exposition. Begins with a chart on the teaching of Ephesians (5), gives 3 key words for Ephesians: church, body, mystery (9), defends the deity of Christ (16), uses many apt illustrations, does not object to an evolutionary dating (28), argues for premillennial interpretations (65), denies the church is seen in the OT (86), attacks ultra-dispensationalism (105), holds that "one baptism" is water baptism (127).

\$ **Taylor, Willard**, "Ephesians" in volume 9 of The Beacon Bible Commentary, 1965, 142 pages. Arminian. Defends Pauline authorship (129), explains Greek construction (143), admits the doctrine of election but stresses man's freedom (146), discusses the words for "redemption" (151), identifies "church" as "the community of redeemed persons" (168), defends the reality of the devil (171), quotes liberals with approval, including Markus Barth (200), and Bonhoeffer (228), takes "one baptism" in the Wesleyan sense of a second work of grace (206), attacks baptismal regeneration (243).

# **Turner, Samuel**, Ephesians in Greek and English, 1856. A learned American work. Good, but not very attractive.

\$ **Van Ryn, August**, Ephesians, 1946, 192 pages. Devotional. He contrasts Ephesians with 1 Peter (15), teaches premillennialism (26,27), claims that no one is responsible for having a sinful nature (43), holds that God dealt with man on the law principle in the OT but on the faith principle now (56), contrasts Jew and Gentile (67), teaches the church began at Pentecost (82), stresses the unity of the true church (103), holds that "one baptism" is water baptism (107), maintains the "lower parts of the earth" refers to just the earth (114), also compares Ephesians with Colossians (166-76).

\* **Vaughan, W. Curtis**, The Letter to the Ephesians, Founders Study Guide Commentary, 1963. A simple, well-outlined interpretation; originally prepared as a study course guide for Southern Baptist church groups. Well suited for a beginning study of Ephesians.

& **Waite, D. A.**, Ephesians, Preaching Verse by Verse, 2002, 214 pages. Expository messages. Dispensational, fundamentalist and strongly supporting the Greek Textus Receptus and King James Bible.

\* **Welch, Charles**, In Heavenly Places. An Exposition of the Epistle to the Ephesians, 430 pages. Hyper-dispensational. Contains important word studies.

\$ **Westcott, Brooke Foss**, St. Paul's Epistle to the Ephesians, 1906, 280 pages. Posthumous but very valuable. Defends Pauline authorship, lists words found only in Ephesians, compares Ephesians with Colossians, holds to the universal church (3), shows the rhythmical structure of 1:3-14 (5), thinks Paul's phraseology refers to the "spiritual world" (7), stresses the importance of the blood of Christ, not just His death (11), warns that disobedience lays men open to the working of Satan (30), holds that the "lower parts of the earth" refers to Hades (61), denies that the Lord can be regarded as merely human (77), warns against the non-human principalities

and powers that are our enemies (93), gives an extended note on the theology of Ephesians (126-150).

**! Wood, A. Skevington**, Ephesians, The Expositor's Greek New Testament. Not worth much time.

\* **Wuest, Kenneth**, Ephesians and Colossians in the Greek New Testament for the English Reader, 1953. A simplified commentary on the Greek for the benefit of the English reader with exegetical comments and word studies.

## MISCELLANEOUS RESOURCES RELATED TO EPHESIANS

### BEST COMMENTARIES ON EPHESIANS

- [Top 5 Commentaries on Ephesians - Ligonier Ministries](#)
- [Best Commentaries on Ephesians - Tim Challies](#)

### GRACEGEMS

- [Over 1000 hits on Gracegems.org on Ephesians - many Puritan writings](#)

### ADAM CLARKE

- [Ephesians Commentary 1 2 3 4 5 6](#)

### JAMIESON, FAUSSET, BROWN

- [Ephesians Commentary 1 2 3 4 5 6](#)

### MATTHEW HENRY

- [Ephesians Commentary 1 2 3 4 5 6](#)

### MONERGISM - Ephesians Mp3's Listed by Chapter with number of sermons in parenthesis

- [Ephesians 1](#) (163)
- [Ephesians 2](#) (171)
- [Ephesians 3](#) (87)
- [Ephesians 4](#) (124)
- [Ephesians 5](#) (126)
- [Ephesians 6](#) (160)

### GOTQUESTIONS

- [Book of Ephesians - Bible Survey](#)
- [Questions about Ephesians](#)
- [Ephesians 1:3 What are spiritual blessings](#)
- [Ephesians 1:13 What is the seal of God? What is the seal of the Holy Spirit?](#)
- [Ephesians 1:20 What are the heavenly places/realms?](#)
- [Ephesians 2:2 What does it mean that Satan is prince of the power of the air?](#)
- [Ephesians 2:8-9 What does it mean that salvation is by grace through faith?](#)
- [Ephesians 4:5 What does it mean that there is only one baptism?](#)
- [Ephesians 4:15 What does it mean to speak the truth in love?](#)
- [Ephesians 4:29 What does the Bible say about anger?](#)
- [Ephesians 5:18 How can I be filled with the Holy Spirit? How can I overcome ministry burnout?](#)
- [Who is the Holy Spirit?](#)
- [What is the power of the Holy Spirit?](#)
- [Will the Holy Spirit ever leave a believer?](#)

- [What is the indwelling of the Holy Spirit?](#)
- [When / How do we receive the Holy Spirit?](#)
- [Should we worship the Holy Spirit?](#)
- [Ephesians 5:19 What are the psalms, hymns, and spiritual songs mentioned in Ephesians 5:19 and Colossians 3:16?](#)
- [Ephesians 5:22 Does a wife have to submit to her husband?](#)
- [Ephesians 5:25 What does it mean that husbands are to love their wives?](#)
- [Ephesians 6:1-3 What does the Bible say about disobedient children?](#)
- [Ephesians 6:1-3 What does the Bible say about obeying parents?](#)
- [Ephesians 6:1-3 What does it mean to honor my father and mother?](#)
- [Ephesians 6:1-3 What does the Bible say about disobedient children?](#)
- [What does the Bible say about spiritual warfare?](#)
- [What can I do when I am under spiritual attack?](#)
- [Does a believer have authority over Satan?](#)
- [Ephesians 6:10 What does it mean to be strong in the Lord](#)
- [Ephesians 6:11 What are the wiles of the devil](#)
- [Ephesians 6:12 What are the heavenly places/realms?](#)
- [What does it mean that Satan is prince of the power of the air](#)
- [Ephesians 6:12 What are principalities and powers?](#)
- [Ephesians 6:13-17 What is the full armor of God?](#)
- [What does it mean to have peace with God?](#)
- [Ephesians 6:14 What is the belt of truth?](#)
- [Ephesians 6:14 What is the breastplate of righteousness?](#)
- [Ephesians 6:15 What is the readiness of the gospel of peace?](#)
- [Ephesians 6:16 What is the shield of faith?](#)
- [Ephesians 6:17 What is the sword of the Spirit?](#)
- [Ephesians 6:17 What is the helmet of salvation?](#)
- [Ephesians 6:18 What is a prayer of supplication?](#)
- [Ephesians 6:18 What is praying in the Spirit?](#)
- [Ephesians 6:21 Who was Tychicus in the Bible?](#)

## GRACEGEMS

- [Over 600 hits on Gracegems.org on Ephesians - many Puritan writings](#)

## BIBLE GATEWAY DEVOTIONALS

- [Devotionals on Ephesians \(91 hits\)](#)

## PAUL APPLE

- [Ephesians Devotional Commentary - 135 pages](#)

## DON ANDERSON

- [Ephesians Study Guide](#)

## JAMES MONTGOMERY BOICE - audios only - 1995

- [Spiritual Blessing In Christ](#)
- [What We Are, Where We're Going](#)
- [Body Life](#)
- [Spiritual Warfare](#)

## JAMES ROSSCUP

- [The Importance of Prayer in Ephesians](#)

## BEREAN PICTORIAL CHARTS

- [Berean Pictorial Chart on Ephesians](#)

## JOHN BUNYAN

- [The Saint's Knowledge of Christ's Love](#)

## VINCENT CHEUNG

- [Ephesians Commentary - 140 page Pdf](#)

## HAMILTON SMITH

- [The Epistle to the Ephesians Commentary](#)

## JOSEPH BENSON

- [Ephesians Commentary](#)

## WILLIAM BURKITT

- [Ephesians Commentary](#)

## JOHN CEREGHIN

- [Ephesians Studies - 166 pages](#)

## OSWALD CHAMBERS

- [The Forgiveness of God](#) Ephesians 1:7
- [The Habit of Rising to the Occasion](#) Ephesians 1:18
- [The Spiritual Society](#) Ephesians 4:13
- [The Inspiration Of Spiritual Initiative](#) Ephesians 5:14
- [Wrestling Before God](#) Ephesians 6:13,18
- [Vital Intercession](#) Ephesians 6:18

## GENE GETZ - Short videos with principles

- Ephesian 1:1-2; Communities of Faith: To apply most biblical exhortations in the New Testament effectively, we must think in terms of local churches. [Video](#)
- Ephesians 1:3-14; Our Position in Christ: Because of our eternal hope and secure relationship with God through Jesus Christ and the Holy Spirit, we should never cease to praise and worship Him. [Video](#)
- Ephesians 1:15-19; Measuring Corporate Maturity: When we evaluate the maturity of any local church, we should look for the ways believers are manifesting faith, hope, and love in their relationships with God and one another. [Video](#)
- Ephesians 2:1-10; God's Gift: When we present the message of hope in Christ, we must make sure that all people understand that good works do not contribute in any way to their salvation experience. [Video](#)
- Ephesians 2:11-22; Oneness in Christ: Regardless of our ethnic backgrounds, social status, gender, or race, when we become believers we are to function as members of one family. [Video](#)
- Ephesians 3:1-13; Servants of the Gospel: As unified members of Christ's body, we are to serve God and one another, demonstrating to both the visible and the invisible world the message of God's love and grace through Jesus Christ. [Video](#)
- Ephesians 3:14-21; Experiencing God's Power: To live in God's will as individuals and as communities of faith, we must not only understand God's power but we must experience this power. [Video](#)
- Ephesians 4:1-6; Walking Worthy: When we truly understand what God has done for all of us in Jesus Christ, we should respond by living godly lives in love and unity. [Video](#)
- Ephesians 4:7-16; Building Up One Another: To become mature in Christ as local communities of faith, we must all function as members of one another. [Video](#)

- Ephesians 4:17-24; Walking in Newness of Life: Since God chose each one of us to live holy lives, we are to become what He created us to be. [Video](#)
- Ephesians 4:25-5:5; Walking in Love: Because of Christ's supreme act of love for us, we are to walk in love in all of our relationships. [Video](#)
- Ephesians 5:6-14; Walking in the Light: Because of our new life in Christ, we are to illuminate the darkness created by sin. [Video](#)
- Ephesians 5:15-21; Walking Wisely: To walk wisely, we must continually allow the Holy Spirit to enlighten our hearts to discover what God's will is, particularly as revealed through the authors of Scripture. [Video](#)
- Ephesians 5:22-6:9; Walking in Love and Submission: To walk in God's will, we must practice mutual love and submission in all of our relationships. [Video](#)
- Ephesians 6:10-20; Walking in God's Strength: To walk worthy of our great calling in Christ, we must rely on God's strength and protection. [Video](#)
- Ephesians 6:21-24; God-Ordained Communication: To experience God's blessings in our lives, we must communicate with one another. [Video](#)

## L M GRANT

- [Ephesians Commentary](#)

## ROBERT HAWKER

- [Ephesians Commentary](#)

## F. B. HOLE

- [Ephesians Commentary](#)

## DAVID HOCKING - series of sermons

- [Studies in Ephesians - 45 pages](#) - Interesting resource. Outline format with lots of alliteration.

## A E KNOCH - conservative, literal, discussions vary from 4 pages to more than 20 pages depending on length of the book.

- [Concordant Commentary on the NT](#) - scroll down for index

## LIFEWAY SERMONS

- [Ephesians 1:15-23 Got Wisdom?](#)
- [Ephesians 2:1-3 I Am a Sinner Who Needs a Savior](#)
- [Ephesians 2:8-9 You Can't Earn a Gift](#)
- [Ephesians 2:11-22 Created to Relate](#)
- [Ephesians 4:1-3 A Clearly Different Way to Walk](#)
- [Ephesians 4:1-16 A Theology that Always Leads to Mission](#)
- [Ephesians 4:2-6 What We Are Becoming](#)
- [Ephesians 4:7-10 The Power to Change](#)
- [Ephesians 5:15-16 Spiritual Disciplines: The Stewardship of Life](#)
- [Ephesians 5:18 Baptist Faith and Message: The Holy Spirit](#)
- [Ephesians 5:25-32 Are You Married or Just Dating the Church?](#)
- [Ephesians 6:18 I'm All Over It!](#)

## F B MEYER

- [Ephesians 'Through the Bible' Commentary](#)
- [The Father](#)
- [The Father's Wealth](#)
- [In Him](#)
- [Created In Him](#)

- [The Heavenly Places](#)
- [Love: On God's Side](#)
- [Love: On Our Side](#)
- [The Holy Spirit](#)
- [Filled](#)
- [Power](#)
- [The Church](#)
- [The Reciprocal Inheritance](#)
- [Man in Christ](#)
- [Our Walk](#)
- [The Christian Armed](#)

## ROBERT NEIGHBOUR

- [Ephesians Living Water Commentary](#)

## NISBET'S CHURCH PULPIT COMMENTARY

- [Ephesians Commentary](#)

## PENINSULA BIBLE CHURCH

- [Ephesians - Multiple sermons - many with transcripts](#) - select Ephesians under "Browse Books"

## PHILLIP SCHAFF

- [Ephesians Commentary](#)

## R E PATTISON (1859)

- [Ephesians Commentary - Explanatory, Doctrinal, Practical](#)

## JOSEPH SUTCLIFFE

- [Ephesians Commentary](#)

## EXPOSITOR'S DICTIONARY

- [Ephesians Commentary - click for index](#)

## JOHN GILL

- [Ephesians Commentary](#)

## GOSPEL COALITION

- [Ephesians Sermons - most are Mp3's](#)

## ICC NT COMMENTARY

- [Ephesians ICC New Testament Commentary](#)

## ROBERT HAWKER

- [Ephesians Commentary](#)

## RAYMOND SAXE

- Ephesians 1:1-2 ([pdf](#))
- Ephesians 1:3-4 ([pdf](#))
- Ephesians 1:5-6 ([pdf](#))
- Ephesians 1:7 ([pdf](#))
- Ephesians 1:8-10 ([pdf](#))
- Ephesians 1:11-14 ([pdf](#))
- Ephesians 1:15-18 ([pdf](#))
- Ephesians 1:18 ([pdf](#))
- Ephesians 1:18, part 2 ([pdf](#))
- Ephesians 1:19 ([pdf](#))
- Ephesians 1:20-21 ([pdf](#))
- Ephesians 1:22-23 ([pdf](#))
- Ephesians 2:1-2 ([pdf](#))
- Ephesians 2:3 ([pdf](#))
- Ephesians 2:4-7 ([pdf](#))
- Ephesians 2:8-10 ([pdf](#))
- Ephesians 2:11-12 ([pdf](#))
- Ephesians 2:13-15 ([pdf](#))
- Ephesians 2:16-18 ([pdf](#))
- Ephesians 2:19-22 ([pdf](#))
- Ephesians 3:1-6 ([pdf](#))
- Ephesians 3:7-8 ([pdf](#))
- Ephesians 3:8-12 ([pdf](#))
- Ephesians 3:14-17 ([pdf](#))
- Ephesians 4:1-3 ([pdf](#))
- Ephesians 4:4-6 ([pdf](#))
- Ephesians 4:7-10 ([pdf](#))
- Ephesians 4:12-13 ([pdf](#))
- Ephesians 4:14-16 ([pdf](#))
- Ephesians 4:17-24 ([pdf](#))
- Ephesians 4:21-24 ([pdf](#))
- Ephesians 4:25 ([pdf](#))
- Ephesians 4:1-16 ( [doc](#), [pdf](#))
- Ephesians 4:1-3 ( [doc](#), [pdf](#))
- Ephesians 4:4-6 ( [doc](#), [pdf](#))
- Ephesians 4:7-10 ( [doc](#), [pdf](#))
- Ephesians 4:11 ( [doc](#), [pdf](#))
- Ephesians 4:12-13 ( [doc](#), [pdf](#))
- Ephesians 4:14-16 ( [doc](#), [pdf](#))
- Ephesians 4:17-19 ( [doc](#), [pdf](#))
- Ephesians 4:21-24 ( [doc](#), [pdf](#))
- Ephesians 4:25-32 ( [doc](#), [pdf](#))
- Ephesians 5:1 ([pdf](#))
- Ephesians 5:7-14 ([pdf](#))
- Ephesians 5:15-21 ([pdf](#))
- Ephesians 5:18 ([pdf](#))
- Ephesians 5:22 ([pdf](#))
- Ephesians 5:25-33 ([pdf](#))
- Ephesians 5:25-31 ( [doc](#), [pdf](#))
- Ephesians 6:1-4 ([pdf](#))
- Ephesians 6:1-4 Part 2 ([pdf](#))
- Ephesians 6:5-9 ([pdf](#))
- Ephesians 6:10-13 ([pdf](#))

## DAVID THOMPSON - SERMONS

- [Ephesians Sermons](#) - if you want audio click this link. All links below are Pdf Transcripts about 5 pages each

- [Ephesians - Introduction](#)
- [Ephesians 1:1-2](#)
- [Ephesians 1:3-6](#)
- [Ephesians 1:7-12](#)
- [Ephesians 1:13-14](#)
- [Ephesians 1:15-23](#)
- [Ephesians 2:1-3](#)
- [Ephesians 2:4-10](#)
- [Ephesians 2:11-22](#)
- [Ephesians 3:1-13](#)
- [Ephesians 3:14-21](#)
- [Ephesians 4:1-10](#)
- [Ephesians 4:11-16](#)
- [Ephesians 4:17-32](#)
- [Ephesians 5:1-7](#)
- [Ephesians 5:7-21](#)
- [Ephesians 5:22-33](#)
- [Ephesians 6:1-4](#)
- [Ephesians 6:5-9](#)
- [Ephesians 6:10-18](#)

## EPHESIANS 1

### MULTIPLE RESOURCES ON EPHESIANS 1

- Ephesians 1 Resources

### MULTIPLE SERMONS ON EPHESIANS 1 - These are older works

- Ephesians 1 Sermons

### F B MEYER

- Ephesians 1:4 God's Heritage in Humanity

### D MARTYN LLOYD JONES

- [Ephesians 1:6: In The Beloved](#)

### G CAMPBELL MORGAN

- [Ephesians 1:7: Cross-Pardon By The Cross](#)

### BETHANY BIBLE - GREG ALLEN

- [Ephesians 1:15-23 Three Things You Need to Know](#)

## EPHESIANS 2

### MULTIPLE RESOURCES ON EPHESIANS 2

- Ephesians 2 Resources

## SERMONS - EXPOSITORS FROM THE PAST

- Ephesians 2 Sermons

### D MARTYN LLOYD-JONES

- [Ephesians 2:3: The Wrath of God](#)

### F B MEYER

- Ephesians 2:4-6 The Psalm of Ascension

### D EDMOND HIEBERT

- [Ephesians 2:10 God's Creative Masterpiece](#)

### BETHANY BIBLE - GREG ALLEN

- [Ephesians 2:18 Access Restored](#)

### WIL POUNDS

- [Ephesians 2:11-22 The Family of God](#)

## EPHESIANS 3

### MULTIPLE RESOURCES ON EPHESIANS 3

- Ephesians 3 Resources

### SERMONS BY VERSE - older expositions

- Ephesians 3 - Over 280 sermons

### D MARTYN LLOYD JONES

- [Ephesians 3:7-8 Unsearchable Riches](#)
- Ephesians 3:16 Strengthened With Might
- [Ephesians 3:18-19: Breath, Length, Depth, Height](#)

### F B MEYER

- Ephesians 3:17 The Receptivity of Faith
- Ephesians 3:17-19: The Dimensions of God's Love

### JONATHAN EDWARDS

- [Ephesians 3:10: Wisdom of God Displayed in the Way of Salvation](#)

### BETHANY BIBLE - GREGG ALLEN

- [Ephesians 3:14-21 Paul's Prayer for the Church](#)

### WILL POUNDS

- [Ephesians 3:15 The Family of God](#)

## F W GRANT

- [Ephesians 3:18: Breath, Length, Depth, Height](#)

## JOHN OWEN

- [Ephesians 3:19 And To Know the Love of Christ](#)

## A W PINK

- [Ephesians 3:14-16 Prayer for Inner Strength](#)
- [Ephesians 3:17 Prayer for Christ-Centeredness](#)
- [Ephesians 3:18-21 Prayer for Comprehension of God's Love](#)

# EPHESIANS 4

## MULTIPLE RESOURCES ON EPHESIANS 4

- Ephesians 4 Resources

## WIL POUNDS

- [Ephesians 4:1-3 Plea to Maintain Church Unity](#)

## HAMPTON KEATHLEY III

- [Ephesians 4:1-6: Unity of the Spirit](#)

## HAMPTON KEATHLEY IV

- [Ephesians 4:5 One Baptism](#)

## F B MEYER

- Ephesians 4:1-2 Fruit of Spirit - Meekness
- Ephesians 4:10: Descending and Ascending
- Ephesians 4:14-15: Our Sheet Anchor
- Ephesians 4:22-24: Making A Fresh Start

## D MARTYN LLOYD JONES

- [Ephesians 4:20: Christian & Non-Christian](#)

## GREG HERRICK

- [Ephesians 4:22-24: Old Man and New Man in Paul](#)

## OSWALD CHAMBERS

- [The Forgiveness of God](#) Ephesians 1:7

## JOHN WESLEY

- [Ephesians 4:30: On Grieving the Holy Spirit](#)

## BRUCE GOETTSCHE

- [Ephesians 4:32 Building Strong Relationships](#)

## EPHESIANS 5

### MULTIPLE RESOURCES ON EPHESIANS 1

- Ephesians 5 Resources

### SERMONS BY VERSE

- Ephesians 4 Sermons - over 340 older sermons but still excellent

### F B MEYER

- Ephesians 5:8: Walking in the Light
- Ephesians 5:18 The Message of Pentecost
- Ephesians 5:15-16 The Wise Use of Time
- Ephesians 5:20 The Blessings of Thankfulness

### JOHN WESLEY

- [Ephesians 5:16 Redeeming the Time](#)

### JONATHAN EDWARDS

- [Ephesians 5:16: Preciousness of Time-Redeeming It](#)
- [Ephesians 5:16: Preciousness of Time](#)

### ANDREAS KÖSTENBERGER

- [Ephesians 5:18: What Does It Mean to Be Filled With the Spirit?](#)

### TOMMY ICE

- [The Filling of the Holy Spirit: A Quality of Life](#)

### HAMPTON KEATHLEY III

- [The Spirit-Filled Life \(Part 1\)](#)
- [The Spirit-Filled Life \(Part 2\)](#)

### HAMPTON KEATHLEY IV

- [Ephesians 5:25-27: Love Your Wife Sacrificially](#)

### THOMAS WATSON

- Ephesians 5:16 - The Time is Short

### THOMAS MANTON

- Ephesians 5:16 - Redeeming the Time

## EPHESIANS 6

## MULTIPLE RESOURCES ON EPHESIANS 6

- Ephesians 6 Resources

### F B MEYER

- Ephesians 6:7: Faithfulness in Daily Life
- Ephesians 6:18 Praying at all seasons in the spirit

### RICK RENNER

- [Ephesians 1:4 You Are No Accident, Because God Chose You!](#)
- [Ephesians 1:13 You Are Sealed and Guaranteed by God's Spirit!](#)
- [Ephesians 4:27 Don't Give Place to the Devil!](#)
- [Ephesians 6:11 Are You Dressed In the Whole Armor of God?](#)
- [Ephesians 6:12 Spiritual Warfare is Real!](#)
- [Ephesians 6:16 The Shield of Faith!](#)
- [Ephesians 6:17 The Helmet of Salvation](#)
- [Ephesians 6:18 The Most Common Word For Prayer in the New Testament](#)

**WALTER MARTIN** - classic on spiritual war - modern Christians should become familiar with his teachings. His books are rock solid and Biblically sound.

- [Spiritual Warfare - audio](#) by Martin, Walter,
- Borrow - [The kingdom of the cults](#) by Martin, Walter,
- Borrow - [The rise of the cults](#) by Martin, Walter,
- Borrow - [Martin speaks out on the cults](#) by Martin, Walter,
- Borrow - [The New cults](#) by Martin, Walter,

### Some related books

- Borrow - [Understanding the cults](#) by McDowell, Josh; Stewart, Don Douglas
- Borrow - [Strange cults in America](#) by Larson, Bob
- Borrow - [Larson's book of cults](#) by Larson, Bob

### D MARTYN LLOYD JONES

- [Ephesians 6:10-11: The Call to Battle](#)

## ROBERT MORGAN Ephesians Sermons Frequent Illustrations

- Ephesians Overview - Sit, Walk and Stand
- Ephesians 1 - Heavenly Places
- Ephesians 1:13-14 Marked with a Seal
- Ephesians 1:7-12 The Riches of God's Grace
- Ephesians 1:18-23 The Working of His Mighty Strength
- Ephesians 2:1-9 By Grace Through Faith
- Ephesians 2:8-9
- Ephesians 4:1-16 The Perfect Church
- Ephesians 4:17-32 What Lifestyle Fits the Christian?
- Ephesians 4:32 Forgiving Others
- Ephesians 5:1-2 When Imitation is the Real Thing

- Ephesians 5:3-16 The Practical Side of Holiness
- Ephesians 5:18 The Spirit-Filled Life
- Ephesians 6:4 Childhood is Good
- Ephesians 6:4 How to Raise Well Rounded, Well Groomed Children
- Ephesians 6:10-18 Battle Dress
- Ephesians 6:18-25 An Ancient Prayer
- Ephesians Miscellaneous Comments

**HANDLEY G C MOULE**  
**Cambridge Bible for Schools and Colleges**  
**Ephesians**

1889 work but verse by verse comments are useful. Check it out especially if you are unfamiliar with Moule's devotional style.

"H. C. G. Moule's commentary on Ephesians provides a unique look at this letter from Paul to the Church at Ephesus. Noting parallels between Ephesians and Colossians, this volume also discusses the authenticity of this epistle and the historical background of the Ephesians. The commentary contained in this resource elucidates the truths contained in Ephesians, in concise yet astute exegesis." -Logos

There are no better books in exposition of the different parts of Scripture than those contained in the Cambridge Bible for Schools and Colleges. The series has long since established its claim to an honorable place in the front rank of first-rate commentaries; and the teacher or preacher who masters its volumes will be, like Apollos, mighty in the Scriptures.—Church Sunday School Magazine

- [Parallels Between Ephesians and Colossians](#)
- [Index](#)
- [Introduction - 33 Pages](#)
- [Ephesians 1 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 2 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 3 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 4 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 5 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 6 Commentary](#)

**HANDLEY G C MOULE**  
**Grace and Godliness**  
**Studies in the Epistle to the Ephesians**

1895

- [1. Purpose of the Studies](#)
- [2. Date of the Epistle, et al](#)
- [3. Occasion of the Writing of the Epistle](#)
- [4. The Supreme Place of Christ](#)
- [5. The Epistle Approached for Direct Study](#)
- [6. The Father's Relation to the Church](#)
- [7. Account of the Christian](#)
- [8. Account of the Christian's life](#)

**HANDLEY G C MOULE**  
**Ephesians Studies**  
**Expository Readings on the Epistle of Saint Paul to the Ephesians**

Note - Published 1900 - 340 page work distinct from Moule's study in Cambridge Bible for Schools and Colleges. I Cannot Link Directly to the Chapters Below. First click "Front Cover " and select nearest entry, then scroll to page. Sorry!

- [Ephesians Studies](#)
- [Ephesians Introductory - p3](#)
- [Ephesians 1:1-14 Greeting, and Praise for Divine Salvation - p23](#)
- [Ephesians 1:15-23 The Apostle's Prayer That They May Realize What They Possess - p43](#)
- [Ephesians 2:1-10 The Salvation of the Ephesians; An Instance of the Work of Redeeming Grace - p65](#)
- [Ephesians 2:11-22 The Ephesians Once Remote Now Made Nigh with Eternal Glory in Prospect-p85](#)
- [Ephesians 3:1-13 A Digression: The Gospel, and Its World-Wide Scope - p105](#)
- [Ephesians 3:14-21 Main Theme Resumed: Prayer for the Indwelling and the Fulness: Doxology-p125](#)
- [A Retrospect and Review \(Eph 1-3\) - p147](#)
- [Ephesians 4:1-7 Holy Results of Heavenly Blessing: Humility, Love, Harmony -p169](#)
- [Ephesians 4:7-16 Holy Results of Heavenly Blessing: Diversity and Harmony of Gifts and Service- p209](#)
- [Ephesians 4:17-24 Holy Results of Heavenly Blessing: The Old Man and the New - p209](#)
- [Ephesians 4:25-5:2 Holy Results of Heavenly Blessing Total Abstinence from Sinning... p229](#)
- [Ephesians 5:3-14 Holy Results of Heavenly Blessing The Works of Darkness & the Fruit of Light- p247](#)
- [Ephesians 5:15-21 Holy Results of Heavenly Blessing Christian's Watchfulness, Temperance & Song- p265](#)
- [Ephesians 5:22 Holy Results of Heavenly Blessing: The Christian Home: Husband and Wife - goto p281](#)
- [Ephesians 6:1-9 Holy Results of Heavenly Blessing: The Christian Home: Parent & Child, Master & Servant - p299](#)
- [Ephesians 6:10-20 The Christian Home: Conclusion the Spiritual Conflict - p317](#)
- [Ephesians 6:21-24 Salutation: Benediction - p335](#)

## NET BIBLE

### Notes on Ephesians

NETBible notes are in the right panel. You can also select the tab for "Constable's Notes." As you scroll the Bible text in the left panel, the notes are synchronized and will scroll to the same passage. This is a very helpful feature.

- [Ephesians 1 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 2 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 3 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 4 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 5 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 6 Commentary](#)

## PHIL NEWTON

### Sermons on Ephesians

- [Ephesians 1:1-4 Our Sovereign and Praiseworthy God](#)
- [Ephesians 1:4-6 The Electing Love of Our Father](#)
- [Ephesians 1:7-10 Redemption in Christ](#)
- [Ephesians 1:11-14 Sealed with the Holy Spirit](#)
- [Ephesians 1:15-19 The Godward Outpouring of a Thankful Heart](#)
- [Ephesians 1:19-23 The Immeasurable Greatness of God's Power](#)
- [Ephesians 2:1-10 Boasting Only in God](#)
- [Ephesians 2:11-16 Brought Near by the Blood of Christ](#)

- [Ephesians 2:17-22 A Glimpse at the Son's Role for His Church](#)
- [Ephesians 3:1-13 The Stewardship of the Grace of God](#)
- [Ephesians 3:14-21 Being Filled with the Fullness of God](#)
- [Ephesians 4:4-6 "That They May Be One Even As We Are One"](#)
- [Ephesians 4:7-16 Diversity Within Unity](#)
- [Ephesians 4:17-24 You Live What You Know](#)
- [Ephesians 4:25 Speaking the Truth in Love](#)
- [Ephesians 4:26-27 Don't Give the Devil an Opportunity](#)
- [Ephesians 4:28 Sharing with Those in Need](#)
- [Ephesians 4:29-30 Saying Grace](#)
- [Ephesians 4:31-32 Walking as Jesus Walked](#)
- [Ephesians 5:1-2 Be Imitators of God, Walking in Love](#)
- [Ephesians 5:3-6 Finding Our Identity as God's Children](#)
- [Ephesians 5:7-14 Walking as Children of Light](#)
- [Ephesians 5:15-21 Walking Wisely in Evil Days](#)
- [Ephesians 6:10-20 Equipped By Christ](#)

## OUR DAILY BREAD

### Devotionals on Ephesians

- Ephesians 1 Sermon Illustrations
- Ephesians 2 Sermon Illustrations
- Ephesians 3 Sermon Illustrations
- Ephesians 4 Sermon Illustrations
- Ephesians 5 Sermon Illustrations
- Ephesians 6 Sermon Illustrations
- [Ephesians 1:1-14: You Seem So Happy](#)
- [Ephesians 1:1-14: The Gift Of Love](#)
- [Ephesians 1:3: Enough for Everyone](#)
- [Ephesians 1:3: Full Pockets](#)
- [Ephesians 1:3: Undeserved Blessings](#)
- [Ephesians 1:3: Right Beneath our Feet](#)
- [Ephesians 1:3: Praise--Even In Pain](#)
- [Ephesians 1:3-14 Eulogize the Living God](#)
- [Ephesians 1:3-14 What Money Can't Buy](#)
- [Ephesians 1:3-6 Creation- NT Style](#)
- [Ephesians 1:3-14 Happy Inside](#)
- [Ephesians 1:3-12 Adoption - Our Daily Bread](#)
- [Ephesians 1:3-14 Check Yourself](#)
- [Ephesians 1:4: An Experience in Immensity](#)
- [Ephesians 1:5: Unique Privileges](#)
- [Ephesians 1:6: Acceptance & Approval](#)
- [Ephesians 1:6: Accepted](#)
- [Ephesians 1:6: Acceptance And Approval](#)
- [Ephesians 1:6: Liberating Truth](#)
- [Ephesians 1:7: God's Lavish Display](#)
- [Ephesians 1:7: Paid In Full](#)
- [Ephesians 1:7: The Iron Collar](#)
- [Ephesians 1:7: The Object of our Trust](#)
- [Ephesians 1:7 The Forgiveness of God \(OC\)](#)
- [Ephesians 1:7-14;2:8-9 Free 4 All - Our Daily Bread](#)
- [Ephesians 1:11 Mysterious Ways](#)

- [Ephesians 1:13-14: Guaranteed Future](#)
- [Ephesians 1:14 God's Heirs](#)
- [Ephesians 1:15-23 E-Mail Prayer - Our Daily Bread](#)
- [Ephesians 1:15-21 New Eyes - Our Daily Bread](#)
- [Ephesians 1:15-16: Help Them To Achieve](#)
- [Ephesians 1:15-21 A Powerful Lesson](#)
- [Ephesians 1:15-21 Spiritual Sight](#)
- [Ephesians 1:15-23? No Batteries](#)
- [Ephesians 1:15-23 I'm Rich!](#)
- [Ephesians 1:18: Seeing The Unseen](#)
- [Ephesians 1:18. Faith & Riches](#)
- [Ephesians 2:1: The Person & the Music](#)
- [Ephesians 2:1: Personal Relationship with God](#)
- [Ephesians 2:1: New Life](#)
- [Ephesians 2:1-10 The Spirit Of The Age - Our Daily Bread](#)
- [Ephesians 2:1-10: A Perfect Fit](#)
- [Ephesians 2:1-10: A Remarkable Life](#)
- [Ephesians 2:1-10 Back From The Dead](#)
- [Ephesians 2:1-10: Amazing Grace](#)
- [Ephesians 2:1-10: False Hope](#)
- [Ephesians 2:1-10 No Risk](#)
- [Ephesians 2:1-13 A Circle Of Friends](#)
- [Ephesians 2:4-5: Get Sure!](#)
- [Ephesians 2:5: Living Up to the Name](#)
- [Ephesians 2:7: Grace is Amazing](#)
- [Ephesians 2:8: No Fair!](#)
- [Ephesians 2:8: Grace-Heart of the Gospel](#)
- [Ephesians 2:8: Whom Will You Trust](#)
- [Ephesians 2:8 Religion Or Christ](#)
- [Ephesians 2:8 The Gift Of Grace](#)
- [Ephesians 2:8-9 For Sinners Only](#)
- [Ephesians 2:1-10 Amazing Grace](#)
- [Ephesians 2:1-10 I'm Alive](#)
- [Ephesians 2:1-10 False Hope](#)
- [Ephesians 2:1-10 Rescued](#)
- [Ephesians 2:10: God's Masterpieces](#)
- [Ephesians 2:10: The Craftsman's Touch](#)
- [Ephesians 2:10: God's Song](#)
- [Ephesians 2:10: Saved to Be Good](#)
- [Ephesians 2:10: The Sculptor](#)
- [Ephesians 2:10: We Have Work To Do](#)
- [Ephesians 2:10: Home Improvement](#)
- [Ephesians 2:10: Crucible Steel](#)
- [Ephesians 2:10: God's Origami](#)
- [Ephesians 2:10-22 Mosaic](#)
- [Ephesians 2:11-22 Unlimited Access](#)
- [Ephesians 2:11-22; 4:1-3 The Dividing Wall](#)
- [Ephesians 2:11-22 The Story Of A Wall](#)
- [Ephesians 2:13-19 Lasting Peace](#)
- [Ephesians 2:14-22 Open Invitation](#)
- [Ephesians 2:17: Peace Initiative](#)
- [Ephesians 2:18: Anytime, Anywhere](#)
- [Ephesians 2:19: Part of the Family](#)
- [Ephesians 2:19 Brotherhood Of The Sea](#)
- [Ephesians 2:21 Family Tie](#)
- [Ephesians 3:4 Priceless Letters](#)
- [Ephesians 3:4 Rosetta Stone](#)

- [Ephesians 3:8: He Has What We Need](#)
- [Ephesians 3:8: From Rags to Riches](#)
- [Ephesians 3:8: Whose Prisoner](#)
- [Ephesians 3:8-13 Words In Space](#)
- [Ephesians 3:11-12: He's Waiting](#)
- [Ephesians 3:14: Inner Strength](#)
- [Ephesians 3:14: SPEM Prayer](#)
- [Ephesians 3:14-20 Loved Well](#)
- [Ephesians 3:14-20 Surprise Me!](#)
- [Ephesians 3:14-21 Surprised By God](#)
- [Ephesians 3:14-21 From Rags To Riches](#)
- [Ephesians 3:14-21 God's Devotion](#)
- [Ephesians 3:14-21 Immeasurably More](#)
- [Ephesians 3:14-21 Waiting To Cheer](#)
- [Ephesians 3:14-21 Nature Abhors A Vacuum](#)
- [Ephesians 3:14-21 Generous God](#)
- [Ephesians 3:16 What You Can Do](#)
- [Ephesians 3:16 How To Walk](#)
- [Ephesians 3:16 Inner Strength](#)
- [Ephesians 3:17-19: An Ocean Of Ink](#)
- [Ephesians 3:17-19: God's Great Love](#)
- [Ephesians 3:14-21 God's Devotion](#)
- [Ephesians 3:19: Deeper Than The Deep Blue Sea](#)
- [Ephesians 3:19: Not Much In Between](#)
- [Ephesians 3:18-19 Experience In Immensity](#)
- [Ephesians 3:20: More Than Enough](#)
- [Ephesians 3:20: No Hands But His](#)
- [Ephesians 3:20: I Know I Can](#)
- [Ephesians 3:20: Useful Gloves](#)
- [Ephesians 3:20: Worrier Or Warrior](#)
- [Ephesians 3:20: Surprised By God](#)
- [Ephesians 4:1: What's In A Name](#)
- [Ephesians 4:1: Finding Our Calling](#)
- [Ephesians 4:1-6: The Only Way](#)
- [Ephesians 4:1-6 Maintain Unity](#)
- [Ephesians 4:1-6: Unity In The Faith](#)
- [Ephesians 4:1-6: Why Bother With Church](#)
- [Ephesians 4:1-6: What's A Church For](#)
- [Ephesians 4:1-6 It's A Fact](#)
- [Ephesians 4:2 Sports & Humility](#)
- [Ephesians 4:3: When We Disagree](#)
- [Ephesians 4:7-13 Still Going](#)
- [Ephesians 4:5-16 Blended Together](#)
- [Ephesians 4:7-16 People Power](#)
- [Ephesians 4:7-16. Built To Last](#)
- [Ephesians 4:7-11 Corine](#)
- [Ephesians 4:1-12 Difficult People](#)
- [Ephesians 4:1-16 Just Be Yourself](#)
- [Ephesians 4:1-16 Measuring Growth](#)
- [Ephesians 4:1-16 Family Togetherness](#)
- [Ephesians 4:11-16 Like A Tree](#)
- [Ephesians 4:11-16 Handyman Genius](#)
- [Ephesians 4:11-16 "Measure Me"](#)
- [Ephesians 4:11-16 "Like A Tree"](#)
- [Ephesians 4:11-16 Job Titles](#)
- [Ephesians 4:13 The Spiritually Self-Seeking Church](#)

- [Ephesians 4:15 Inseparable Twins](#)
- [Ephesians 4:16: Are You Doing Your Part?](#)
- [Ephesians 4:16: Part of the Crew](#)
- [Ephesians 4:16: Stick Together](#)
- [Ephesians 4:17: Control Of The Tube](#)
- [Ephesians 4:17: A Wasted Life](#)
- [Ephesians 4:17: It Takes Just One](#)
- [Ephesians 4:17-24 Sowing Seed With Tears](#)
- [Ephesians 4:17-24 Small Step—Giant Leap](#)
- [Ephesians 4:17-32 A Timely Word](#)
- [Ephesians 4:17-32 Botox For The Soul](#)
- [Ephesians 4:17-32 Clean Up The Environment](#)
- [Ephesians 4:17-32 Empty Me](#)
- [Ephesians 4:17-32 Momma's Rules](#)
- [Ephesians 4:20-32 A Happy Ending](#)
- [Ephesians 4:20-24: Don't Let It Get to You](#)
- [Ephesians 4:22 Me First"](#)
- [Ephesians 4:24: A Christian All the Time](#)
- [Ephesians 4:24: Something Has Changed](#)
- [Ephesians 4:24 Dragon Skin](#)
- [Ephesians 4:24 Spiritual Reupholstering](#)
- [Ephesians 4:24 Continuous Conversion \(OC\)](#)
- [Ephesians 4:24 How To Get A New Heartd](#)
- [Ephesians 4:25: Wii And Mii](#)
- [Ephesians 4:25: No Lying](#)
- [Ephesians 4:25: Who's Telling the Truth](#)
- [Ephesians 4:25: Good Communicators](#)
- [Ephesians 4:25-32 Wholesome Words](#)
- [Ephesians 4:25: The Best Policy](#)
- [Ephesians 4:25-32: Man Eaters](#)
- [Ephesians 4:25-32: Things Said In Secret](#)
- [Ephesians 4:26: A Word from the Undertaker](#)
- [Ephesians 4:26: Put A Lid On It](#)
- [Ephesians 4:26: When Anger Burns - Booklet](#)
- [Ephesians 4:26: Moses: His Anger- Booklet](#)
- [Ephesians 4:26: Purge Out the Poison](#)
- [Ephesians 4:26: Sinless Anger](#)
- [Ephesians 4:26: No Grudges After Sunset](#)
- [Ephesians 4:26: Holy Anger](#)
- [Ephesians 4:26: A Way Of Life](#)
- [Ephesians 4:26: No Cause For Alarm](#)
- [Ephesians 4:26-27: The Common Enemy](#)
- [Ephesians 4:27: No Place For the Devil](#)
- [Ephesians 4:28: God Honoring Work](#)
- [Ephesians 4:28: Meaningful Work](#)
- [Ephesians 4:28: Givers And Takers](#)
- [Ephesians 4:29: The Power of Words](#)
- [Ephesians 4:29: Genuine Love](#)
- [Ephesians 4:29: Clean Up the Environment](#)
- [Ephesians 4:29: Small Thing, Big Impact.](#)
- [Ephesians 4:29: No Unkind Words](#)
- [Ephesians 4:29 Tone Check](#)
- [Ephesians 4:29-32 Neighborly Love](#)
- [Ephesians 4:29-32 Volcanic Activity](#)
- [Ephesians 4:29-5:2 Love Locks](#)
- [Ephesians 4:29 Speech Study](#)
- [Ephesians 4:30 How Was I To Know](#)

- [Ephesians 4:25-32 Grieve Not The Spirit](#)
- [Ephesians 4:31: Needed: A Tender Heart](#)
- [Ephesians 4:31 When God Cleans House](#)
- [Ephesians 4:31-32 Twice Is Once Too Many](#)
- [Ephesians 4:32: A Little Kinder](#)
- [Ephesians 4:32: Are You Good At Forgiving?](#)
- [Ephesians 4:32: The Power of Kindness](#)
- [Ephesians 4:32 Fragile Loads - Our Daily Bread](#)
- [Ephesians 4:32: Forgive--And Forget](#)
- [Ephesians 4:32: A Persistent Problem](#)
- [Ephesians 4:32: Getting Even](#)
- [Ephesians 4:32: Try A Little Kindness](#)
- [Ephesians 5:1-2 The Bus Driver](#)
- [Ephesians 5:1: Copy The Master](#)
- [Ephesians 5:1: Chip Off The Ol' Block](#)
- [Ephesians 5:1-2 Life, Love, Chocolate](#)
- [Ephesians 5:1: Living Up to the Name](#)
- [Ephesians 5:1: Just Like My Dad!](#)
- [Ephesians 5:1-7 There's An "App" For That](#)
- [Ephesians 5:1-10 Papa Didn't Say "Oh!"](#)
- [Ephesians 5:1-10 Shine Anyway](#)
- [Ephesians 5:1-13 Fly The Flag](#)
- [Ephesians 5:1ff: Disappearing Act](#)
- [Ephesians 5:2: Love Letters](#)
- [Ephesians 5:1-13 "Garbage Mary"](#)
- [Ephesians 5:1-17 See All Evil](#)
- [Ephesians 5:3-4 Wholesome Humor](#)
- [Ephesians 5:6-17 Evening](#)
- [Ephesians 5:8: An Attitude Change](#)
- [Ephesians 5:8: Only on Sunday?](#)
- [Ephesians 5:8: Be The Light!](#)
- [Ephesians 5:8: Open The Shutters](#)
- [Ephesians 5:8: Light Up Your World](#)
- [Ephesians 5:8: Be The Light!](#)
- [Ephesians 5:11: Exposing By Contrast](#)
- [Ephesians 5:11: Kind Disapproval](#)
- [Ephesians 5:11:12 Word Watch](#)
- [Ephesians 5:14: Dead While Alive](#)
- [Ephesians 5:14: Sleeping Sickness](#)
- Ephesians 5:15: Check Your Work
- [Ephesians 5:15: The Careful Walk](#)
- [Ephesians 5:15: Whatcha Doin' -"](#)
- [Ephesians 5:15 Stay Within God's Limits](#)
- [Ephesians 5:15-16: Capture The Moment](#)
- [Ephesians 5:15-16: Do Something With Nothing](#)
- Ephesians 5:15-16: Don't Kill Time!
- Ephesians 5:15-16: Tick, Tick, Tick...
- Ephesians 5:15-16: Killing Time
- [Ephesians 5:15-16: Time For Everything](#)
- [Ephesians 5:15-21 Better Than Planned](#)
- [Ephesians 5:15-21 The Best Season Yet](#)
- [Ephesians 5:15-21 What Does God Like](#)
- [Ephesians 5:15-21 Peel It!](#)
- [Ephesians 5:15-21 Music Of The Soul](#)
- [Ephesians 5:16-17 Magic-Marker Wisdom](#)
- Ephesians 5:16: Making the Most of Time

- [Ephesians 5:18: The Best Influence](#)
- [Ephesians 5:18: How Can I Be Filled w Spirit?](#)
- [Ephesians 5:18: The Hidden Life \(OC\)](#)
- [Ephesians 5:19: Thoughtful Praises](#)
- [Ephesians 5:20: Peel It!](#)
- [Ephesians 5:21 Submissive Leadership](#)
- [Ephesians 5:21 Door Of Humility](#)
- [Ephesians 5:22,25 For Better Or Worse](#)
- [Ephesians 5:22-33: Avoiding The Greener Grass](#)
- [Ephesians 5:22-33: When to Speak Up](#)
- [Ephesians 5:22-33: Realism & Romance](#)
- [Ephesians 5:26 Constant Companion](#)
- [Ephesians 5:25: The Family Matters](#)
- [Ephesians 5:25: The Real Prize](#)
- [Ephesians 5:25: A Good Husband](#)
- [Ephesians 5:25 For Her](#)
- [Ephesians 5:25-33 Dwell With Understanding](#)
- [Ephesians 5:25-33 True Love](#)
- [Ephesians 5:28-29: One Day is Not Enough](#)
- [Ephesians 5:30: No Body But Ours](#)
- [Ephesians 5:33: Work at It](#)
- [Ephesians 5:33: She's Worth Listening To](#)
- [Ephesians 6:1-6: Dilbert](#)
- [Ephesians 6:1-4 Space Scouts](#)
- [Ephesians 6:1-4 Dad's Hat - Our Daily Bread](#)
- [Ephesians 6:1-9: That's My Dad](#)
- [Ephesians 6:1-11 Teaching By Example](#)
- [Ephesians 6:2: Honor Your Father](#)
- [Ephesians 6:2: Honoring Your Parents](#)
- [Ephesians 6:2:Dad's Hat](#)
- [Ephesians 6:4: Divine Concentrate](#)
- [Ephesians 6:4: A Nurturing Parent](#)
- [Ephesians 6:4: A Dad Who Didn't Quit](#)
- [Ephesians 6:4: It's Sally!](#)
- [Ephesians 6:4: Little Cucumbers](#)
- [Ephesians 6:4: The Task of a Father](#)
- [Ephesians 6:4: Watching & Learning](#)
- [Ephesians 6:4: Don't Forget Your Children](#)
- [Ephesians 6:5 A People Company](#)
- [Ephesians 6:5 No Vacancy](#)
- [Ephesians 6:5-9: Why We Work](#)
- [Ephesians 6:5-9: Glad Service](#)
- [Ephesians 6:5-9: The Real World](#)
- [Ephesians 6:5-9: The Daily Grind](#)
- [Ephesians 6:5-9: Just A Job?](#)
- [Ephesians 6:5-9 Heart Attitude](#)
- [Proverbs 6:6-11 No Authority](#)
- [Ephesians 6:8: An Ordinary Life](#)
- [Ephesians 6:10-20 Use Your Weapons](#)
- [Ephesians 6:10: Are You Losing Power?](#)
- [Ephesians 6:10: The Great Imposter](#)
- [Ephesians 6:10: On Alert](#)
- [Ephesians 6:10: Standing Firm](#)
- [Ephesians 6:11 Armed For The Fray](#)
- [Ephesians 6:10-18: Armed For The Fray](#)
- [Ephesians 6:10-18: The Angel Of Music](#)
- [Ephesians 6:10-18e Doesn't Stand A Chance](#)

- [Ephesians 6:10-18: The Power of Prayer](#)
- [Ephesians 6:10-18 Defeated Adversary](#)
- [Ephesians 6:10-18: Shrike System](#)
- [Ephesians 6:10-18: Shrike System](#)
- [Ephesians 6:10-18: Emergency Kit](#)
- [Ephesians 6:10-18: The Battle Still Rages](#)
- [Ephesians 6:10-18 The Power Of Prayer](#)
- [Ephesians 6:10-18: Smart Armor System](#)
- [Ephesians 6:10-18: Armed And Extremely Effective](#)
- [Ephesians 6:10-18: Blackbeard](#)
- [Ephesians 6:10-20 Well Prepared](#)
- [Ephesians 6:12: A Significant Impact](#)
- [Ephesians 6:11-12 On The Winning Side](#)
- [Ephesians 6:12 True Security - Our Daily Bread](#)
- [Ephesians 6:13, 18 Wrestling Before God \(OC\)](#)
- [Ephesians 6:13 Regaining Our Balance](#)
- [Ephesians 6:13-21 Suit Up - Our Daily Bread](#)
- [Ephesians 6:16 Use Your Weapons](#)
- [Ephesians 6:17 Time for the Armor](#)
- [Ephesians 6:18: Confident Prayer](#)
- [Ephesians 6:18: Vital Intercession \(OC\)](#)
- [Ephesians 6:18: Free Prayer](#)
- [Ephesians 6:19: Speaking Well of God's Son](#)

**JOSEPH PARKER**  
**Ephesians Commentary**  
**People's Bible Commentary**

- [Ephesians Overview - from The People's Bible](#)
- [Ephesians 1](#)
- [Ephesians 2](#)
- [Ephesians 3:20 God's Ability](#)
- [Ephesians 4](#)
- [Ephesians 5](#)
- [Ephesians 6:24 The Gospel for Christmas](#)

**PASTOR LIFE**  
**SERMONS**  
**Ephesians**

<a href="#">Righteousness Vs. Revengefulness</a>	Ephesians 1:31-32	Revenge	<a href="#">Donnie L. Martin</a>
<a href="#">The Eyes of the Heart</a>	Ephesians 1	Graduation; Baccalaureate; Faithfulness; Heart, The	<a href="#">J. Mike Minnix</a>
<a href="#">Count Your Blessings</a>	Ephesians 1:1-14	Gratitude; Blessings; Thanksgiving	<a href="#">Mark Adams</a>
<a href="#">A Prayer For All Seasons</a>	Ephesians 1:15-23	Prayer	<a href="#">Mark Adams</a>
<a href="#">A Letter of Thanksgiving</a>	Ephesians 1:3	Thanksgiving; Gratitude	<a href="#">Tom Hayes</a>
<a href="#">The Dead Walking and the Living Dead</a>	Ephesians 2	Death and Life; Life in Christ; Christ, Life in; Halloween; New Life	<a href="#">J. Mike Minnix</a>

<a href="#">Eternal Perspective that Leads to Abundant Service</a>	Ephesians 2:10	Eternity; Service, Faithful; Christian Living; Life, View of	<a href="#">Johnny Hunt</a>
<a href="#">Eternal Perspective that Leads to Abundant Service - 2</a>	Ephesians 2:10	Service, Adundant; Perspective in Christian Living	<a href="#">Johnny Hunt</a>
<a href="#">From Death To Life</a>	Ephesians 2:1-10	Life; Eternal Life	<a href="#">Mark Adams</a>
<a href="#">God The Builder</a>	Ephesians 2:11-22	Church; Building of God, The Christian a	<a href="#">Mark Adams</a>
<a href="#">Looking Before and After: The Testimony and the Christian Life</a>	Ephesians 2:1-22	Testimony; Christian Living	<a href="#">Franklin L. Kirksey</a>
<a href="#">Jesus Christ - The Chief Cornerstone</a>	Ephesians 2:20	Jesus, Chief Cornerstone	<a href="#">Franklin L. Kirksey</a>
<a href="#">Two Words That Changed Everything</a>	Ephesians 2:4	God, Intervention of	<a href="#">Sammy Burgess</a>
<a href="#">Can the Resurrection of Christ Affect and Change You?</a>	Ephesians 2:4-5	Resurrection; Easter; Change, Christ Causing	<a href="#">Johnny Hunt</a>
<a href="#">Counter-Culture Christianity</a>	Ephesians 2:8-10	Salvation; Postmodernism; Truth	<a href="#">O.S. Hawkins</a>
<a href="#">Understanding Real Saving Faith</a>	Ephesians 2:8-10	Saving Faith; Faith, Saving	<a href="#">Jack Woodard</a>
<a href="#">What God Gave Us At Christmas: The Gospel</a>	Ephesians 2:8-13	Christmas; Gospel; Birth of Christ; Salvation	<a href="#">Johnny Hunt</a>
<a href="#">Salvation 101</a>	Ephesians 2:8-9	Salvation; Christianity, Basic	<a href="#">Terry Trivette</a>
<a href="#">From Pit to Praise</a>	Ephesians 3	Victory; Praise; Joy; Strength; Christian Living	<a href="#">J. Mike Minnix</a>
<a href="#">Exceeding Your Wildest Dreams</a>	Ephesians 3:14-19	God, Love of; Jesus, Greatness of Love in; Love of God	<a href="#">J. Robert White</a>
<a href="#">A Working Man's Prayer</a>	Ephesians 3:14-21	Prayer	<a href="#">Mark Adams</a>
<a href="#">New Year Needs</a>	Ephesians 4:10-13	New Year Needs	<a href="#">Donnie L. Martin</a>
<a href="#">Building the Body of Christ - Construction of His Church</a>	Ephesians 4:11-16	Church, Building of; Christ, Body of	<a href="#">Johnny Hunt</a>
<a href="#">How To Know If You Are Growing</a>	Ephesians 4:11-16	Growth, Christian; Development, Christian; Christian Living	<a href="#">Mark Adams</a>
<a href="#">Building the Body of Christ</a>	Ephesians 4:11-16	Church; Body of Christ; Leadership	<a href="#">Johnny Hunt</a>
<a href="#">Are There Any Corrections, Deletions, or Additions?</a>	Ephesians 4:17-24	Renewal; Revival	<a href="#">Franklin L. Kirksey</a>
<a href="#">Extreme Makeover</a>	Ephesians 4:17-32	Discipleship; Change; Progress	<a href="#">Mark Adams</a>
<a href="#">Marriage - Prescription For A Powerful Partnership</a>	Ephesians 4:26-32	Marriage; Love; Family; Home	<a href="#">J. Gerald Harris</a>
<a href="#">Giving Place To The Devil</a>	Ephesians 4:27	Devil	<a href="#">Alan Stewart</a>
<a href="#">Turning Bitterness into Blessings</a>	Ephesians 4:30-32	Bitterness; Anger; Revenge	<a href="#">J. Mike Minnix</a>
<a href="#">Walking in Daddy's Shoes</a>	Ephesians 5:1-20	Imitating God; Faithfulness; Christian Living	<a href="#">Mark Adams</a>
<a href="#">Challenging Truth for Changing Times</a>	Ephesians 5:15-21	Christian Living; Commitment; Purpose; Times, Changing	<a href="#">Franklin L. Kirksey</a>
<a href="#">Spiritual Swordmanship</a>	Ephesians 5:17	Bible; Scripture; Word of God; Sword of the Spirit	<a href="#">Denis Lyle</a>

<a href="#">How To Be Filled With The Spirit</a>	Ephesians 5:18 Holy Spirit, Fullness of	<a href="#">Sam Wolfe</a>
<a href="#">Spiritual Intoxication</a>	Ephesians 5:18 Spiritual Life; Christian Living; New Year	<a href="#">Alan Stewart</a>
<a href="#">The Fullness of the Spirit</a>	Ephesians 5:18 Spiritual Infilling; Holy Spirit, Infilling of	<a href="#">J. Mike Minnix</a>
<a href="#">A Spirit-Filled Christmas</a>	Ephesians 5:18-20 Christmas; Carols at Christmas; Christmas and the Holy Spirit	<a href="#">Johnny Hunt</a>
<a href="#">The Effects of the Gospel on Marriage</a>	Ephesians 5:19-33 Marriage; Christian Living; Home	<a href="#">Johnny Hunt</a>
<a href="#">Thanking God For His Provision</a>	Ephesians 5:20 Thanksgiving; Gratitude; Thanksgiving Day; God, Provision of	<a href="#">David E. Owen</a>
<a href="#">God's Thanksgiving Primer</a>	Ephesians 5:20 Thanksgiving; Gratitude	<a href="#">Paul E. Brown</a>
<a href="#">Giving Thanks</a>	Ephesians 5:20 Thanksgiving Day; Thanksgiving	<a href="#">J. Mike Minnix</a>
<a href="#">Are We Supposed To Thank God For Everything That Happens?</a>	Ephesians 5:20 Thanksgiving	<a href="#">Paul E. Brown</a>
<a href="#">The Loving Marriage</a>	Ephesians 5:22-33 Marriage; Family	<a href="#">Calvin Wittman</a>
<a href="#">The Husband Your God and Your Girl Want You To Be</a>	Ephesians 5:23-33 Husbands; Marriage; Family; Home	<a href="#">Terry Trivette</a>
<a href="#">Love Your Church and Give Yourself For It</a>	Ephesians 5:25 Church	<a href="#">Jack Woodard</a>
<a href="#">Why You Need The Church And The Church Needs You</a>	Ephesians 5:25 Church	<a href="#">Keith Fordham</a>
<a href="#">When A Man Loves A Woman</a>	Ephesians 5:25 Love; Husbands; Marriage	<a href="#">David E. Owen</a>
<a href="#">Be Strong in the Lord</a>	Ephesians 6:10 Strength; Soldier of the Lord; Consistency	<a href="#">Jesse M. Hendley</a>
<a href="#">Last Things First - Part 2</a>	Ephesians 6:10 Last Things	<a href="#">David E. Owen</a>
<a href="#">Man The Battle Stations</a>	Ephesians 6:10-18 Christian Warfare; Christian Living	<a href="#">Blake Carroll</a>
<a href="#">Dressed, Ready and Faithful</a>	Ephesians 6:10-20 Spiritual Battle; Armor of God; Christian Living	<a href="#">J. Mike Minnix</a>
<a href="#">Stand Up, Stand Up for Jesus</a>	Ephesians 6:10-20 Commitment; Spiritual Warfare; Christian Living	<a href="#">Franklin L. Kirksey</a>
<a href="#">Praying at all Times</a>	Ephesians 6:10-24 Prayer	<a href="#">Denis Lyle</a>
<a href="#">Living in a War Zone</a>	Ephesians 6:10-24 Spiritual War; Satan; Christian Living	<a href="#">Mark Adams</a>
<a href="#">Bait!</a>	Ephesians 6:11 Temptation; America; Sin, Power of; Satan	<a href="#">William F. Harrell</a>
<a href="#">What To Wear To War</a>	Ephesians 6:13-17 Spiritual Warfare; Christian Living; Christian Armor	<a href="#">James Merritt</a>
<a href="#">The Christian Daddy</a>	Ephesians 6:1-4 Father's Day; Christian Dad; Family; Legacy	<a href="#">J. Robert White</a>
<a href="#">Parents and their Children</a>	Ephesians 6:1-4 Parenting; Child Rearing	<a href="#">Calvin Wittman</a>
<a href="#">Prevailing Prayer</a>	Ephesians 6:18-20 Prayer	<a href="#">Frank Page</a>
<a href="#">Raising Them Right</a>	Ephesians 6:4 Parenting; Children; Family; Home	<a href="#">Terry Trivette</a>
<a href="#">What It Takes To Be A Dad</a>	Ephesians 6:4 Father; Parenting	<a href="#">Kenneth Hendricks</a>
<a href="#">The Discipline of Fathering</a>	Ephesians 6:4 Father's Day; Discipline, Father's; Father, Love of a	<a href="#">Johnny Hunt</a>

**RUTH PAXSON**  
**Wealth, Walk and Warfare**  
**Commentary on Ephesians**

Only portions of this book available on web

**James Rossrup** - "This is one of the richest simple devotional works on the English text. There is much spiritual insight, good outlines suggestive for preaching, and very colorful and refreshing phrases which leave the reader blessed with his unfathomable wealth in Christ. The comments are sprinkled with illustrations which are choice. For the most part it follows the epistle fairly closely, though not verse-by-verse, but the authoress also uses Ephesians as a springboard into lengthy but rich discussions of vital subjects. For example, there is a systematic study of the different aspects of Satanic attack upon the believer in connection with 6:10ff. This work is edifying on the English text and is excellent for laypeople." ([Commentaries for Biblical Expositors: An Annotated Bibliography of Selected Works](#))

**John Cereghin** - . Oh, how God blessed the ministry of our beloved sister in revolutionizing the lives of believers, not only in China but in North America and Europe! This book contains the cream of her messages.

[The Wealth, Walk and Warfare of the Christian](#) (Eph 1:1-6:20)

Another Source - [The Grand Canyon of Scripture](#) (Eph 1:1-3:19) - Same material as above but only goes through Ephesians 3:21

#### **INTRODUCTION - THE GRAND CANYON OF SCRIPTURE**

##### **PART I THE WEALTH OF THE CHRISTIAN**

1. THE WEALTH GLIMPSED - Ephesians 1:1-3
2. THE WEALTH BEQUEATHED - Ephesians 1:1-3
3. THE WEALTH DESIGNATED - Ephesians 1:1-3
4. THE WEALTH MEASURED - Ephesians 1:1-3
5. THE WEALTH LOCATED - Ephesians 1:1-3
6. THE WEALTH DEPOSITED - Ephesians 1:1-3
7. THE WEALTH DEFINED - Ephesians 1:4-14
8. THE WEALTH REVEALED - Ephesians 1:15-23
9. THE WEALTH UNFOLDED - Ephesians 2:1-6
10. THE WEALTH REALIZED PART - Ephesians 3:16-17

##### **II THE WALK OF THE CHRISTIAN** - Ephesians 4

1. A WALK IN UNITY - Ephesians 4:2-16
2. A WALK IN HOLINESS - Ephesians 4:17-30
3. A WALK IN LOVE - Ephesians 4:31-5:2
4. A WALK IN LIGHT - Ephesians 5:3-14
5. A WALK IN WISDOM - Ephesians 5:15-17
6. A WALK IN PRAISE - Ephesians 5:18-20
7. A WALK IN HARMONY - Ephesians 5:21-6:9

##### **III THE WARFARE OF THE CHRISTIAN** - Ephesians 6:10-20

1. A CALL TO ARMS
2. THE ANTAGONISTS

3. THE BATTLEFIELD
4. THE WRESTLERS
5. THE TACTICS OF THE ENEMY
6. THE CHRISTIAN WRESTLER'S VICTORY
7. PRAYER WARRIORS

#### THE AFTERGLOW

## RIVERS OF LIVING WATER

### Studies Setting Forth the Believers Possessions in Christ

#### Ruth Paxson

- [Preface](#)
- [01. THE MARKS OF A CARNAL CHRISTIAN](#)
- [02. THE MARKS OF A SPIRITUAL CHRISTIAN](#)
- [03. TWO CONTRASTING SPHERES](#)
- [04. THE CHRISTIAN'S CHOICE - SELF OR CHRIST](#)
- [05. CHRIST OUR LIFE](#)
- [06. THE SPIRIT-FILLED LIFE](#)
- [07. THE PREREQUISITE TO FULLNESS: CLEANSING](#)
- [08. THE BELIEVER'S PART IN BECOMING SPIRITUAL: YIELDING](#)
- [09. THE BELIEVER'S PART IN BECOMING SPIRITUAL: FAITH](#)

## CALLED UNTO HOLINESS

#### By Ruth Paxson

- [01. ONENESS WITH CHRIST](#)
- [02. LIKENESS TO CHRIST](#)
- [03. Ephesians 5:18 \(et al passages\) FULLNESS OF CHRIST](#)
- [04. Ephesians 6:10-11 - WRESTLERS FOR CHRIST](#)

## PETER PETT

### Commentary on Ephesians

- [Ephesians 1 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 2 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 3 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 4 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 5 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 6 Commentary](#)

## J C PHILPOT

### MEDITATIONS ON EPHESIANS 1-2

#### (1869)

- [Introduction](#)
- [Ephesians 1:1-3](#)
- [Ephesians 1:4-5](#)

- [Ephesians 1:6-7](#)
- [Ephesians 1:7-8](#)
- [Ephesians 1:8-9](#)
- [Ephesians 1:9-13](#)
- [Ephesians 1:15-19](#)
- [Ephesians 1:19](#)
- [Ephesians 1:20](#)
- [Ephesians 1:21-22](#)
- [Ephesians 1:23](#)
- [Ephesians 2:1-2](#)
- [Ephesians 2:3](#)
- [Ephesians 2:4-6](#)
- [Ephesians 2:4-9](#)
- [Ephesians 2:10-12](#)
- [Ephesians 2:12](#)
- [Ephesians 2:13-18](#)
- [Ephesians 2:19](#)
- [Ephesians 2:20-23](#)

## JOHN PIPER

### Sermons on Ephesians

- [Ephesians 1:1–2 Understanding the Wills of God](#)
- [Ephesians 1:3-6 God Predestined Us to Sonship Thru Jesus](#)
- [Ephesians 1:4 God Has Chosen Us in Him Before the Foundation of the Earth](#)
- [Ephesians 1:3–6 Five Reasons Calvinists Love Election](#)
- [Ephesians 1:3–6 Calvinists Believe Every Verse](#)
- [Ephesians 1:3–6 The Gospel Promises True Prosperity](#)
- [Ephesians 1:4–6 God's Passion for His Glory](#)
- [Ephesians 1:4–6 Gospel-Centered History and Gospel-Centered Living](#)
- [Ephesians 1:5–6 What Is the Joy of All Your Joys?](#)
- [Ephesians 1:6 John Piper's Senior Sermon at Fuller Seminary](#)
- [Ephesians 1:7–10 One Day, We Will Rule with Christ](#)
- [Ephesians 1:1–14 Is God for Us or for Himself?](#)
- [Ephesians 1:11-14 Sealed by the Spirit to Day of Redemption](#)
- [Ephesians 1:15-23 The Fullness of Him Who Fills All in All](#)
- [Ephesians 1:15–21 How to Miss Jesus in the Bible](#)
- [Ephesians 1:15–23 The Immeasurable Greatness of His Power Toward Us](#)
- [Ephesians 1:15–23 Romans 12:12, Be Constant in Prayer for the Joy of Hope](#)
  
- [Ephesians 2:1 Why We Need A Savior: Dead in Sins](#)
- [Ephesians 2:2-3 Why We Need A Savior: Captive To Alien Power, by Nature Children of Wrath](#)
- [Ephesians 2:1–10 Why Do We Need to Be Born Again?](#)
- [Ephesians 2:4 But God...](#)
- [Ephesians 2:8 Pray for All His Purposes](#)
- [Ephesians 2:1–10 God Made You Alive for God](#)
- [Ephesians 2:11-22 Race and Cross](#)
- [Ephesians 2:11-22 Israel & Us-One Body](#)
- [Ephesians 2:11–12 Remember That You Were Hopeless](#)
- [Ephesians 2:11–16 From Bloodlines to Bloodline](#)
- [Ephesians 2:11–22 The Only Road to Real Happiness](#)
  
- [Ephesians 3 Making Known the Manifold Wisdom of God Through Prison and Prayer](#)
- [Ephesians 3:1–13 The Unfathomable Riches of Christ for All Peoples, Above All Powers, Through the Church](#)
- [Ephesians 3:10 The Cosmic Church](#)

- [Ephesians 3:14-21 Far More Than You Think](#)
- [Ephesians 3:14-21 How Can We Be Clothed with Power?](#)
  
- [Ephesians 4:1-6 Maintain Unity of Spirit](#)
- [Ephesians 4:1-6 One Lord, Spirit, Body](#)
- [Ephesians 4:7-16 How Saints Minister Body](#)
- [Ephesians 4:7-16 Why Saints Minister to the Body](#)
- [Ephesians 4:7-16 How Saints Minister to the Body](#)
- [Ephesians 4:11-12 Alone in a Big Church A Call to Small Togetherness](#)
- [Ephesians 4:17-21 Escape From Futility](#)
- [Ephesians 4:22-24 Put On The New Person](#)
- [Ephesians 4:22-27 Satan Seeks a Gap](#)
- [Ephesians 4:25 Speak Truth w Your Neighbor](#)
- [Ephesians 4:28 Don't Steal, Work And Give!](#)
- [Ephesians 4:29-30 Make Your Mouth a Means of Grace](#)
- [Ephesians 4:31-5:2 Be Kind To One Another](#)
- [Ephesians 4:32-5:2 Forgive just as God in Christ has forgiven](#)
- [Ephesians 4:32-5:2 Christ's Love: Its Cost](#)
- [Ephesians 4:31-5:2 Be Kind to One Another](#)
  
- [Ephesians 4:32-5:2 Forgive Just as God in Christ Also Has Forgiven You](#)
- [Ephesians 5:1-2 When Did God Become for Us?](#)
- [Ephesians 5:3-6 The Enthronement Of Desire](#)
- [Ephesians 5:11 Exposing the Dark Work of Abortion](#)
- [Ephesians 5:1-16 The Darkness of Abortion and the Light of Truth](#)
- [Ephesians 5:15-20 Urgency And Gratitude](#)
- [Ephesians 5:16-17 When Is Abortion Racism?](#)
- [Ephesians 5:17-20 Singing & Making Melody to Lord](#)
- [Ephesians 5:18 Be Filled with the Spirit](#)
- [Ephesians 5:18-20, Colossians 3:16 The Glory of God and Why We Sing](#)
- [Ephesians 5:17-20 Singing and Making Melody to the Lord](#)
- [Ephesians 5:21-33 Marriage: Pursuing Conformity to Christ in the Covenant](#)
- [Ephesians 5:21-33 Lionhearted and Lamblike: The Christian Husband as Head, Part 1](#)
- [Ephesians 5:21-33 Lionhearted and Lamblike What Does It Mean to Lead? Part 2](#)
- [Ephesians 5:21-28 Adam, Where Are You?](#)
- [Ephesians 5:21-33 Husbands Who Love Like Christ and the Wives Who Submit to Them](#)
- [Ephesians 5:21-33 Marriage: Matrix of Christian Hedonism](#)
- [Ephesians 5:22-32 Beautifying the Body of Christ](#)
- [Ephesians 5:22-27 Marriage Lived to the Glory of God](#)
- [Ephesians 5:25-33 One Design](#)
- [Ephesians 5:21-6:9 Jesus Is Precious as the Foundation of the Family](#)
  
- [Ephesians 6:1-4 Fathers, Bring Them Up in the Discipline & Instruction of the Lord](#)
- [Ephesians 6:1-4 Marriage Is Meant for Making Children . . . Disciples of Jesus, Part 1](#)
- [Ephesians 6:1-4 Marriage Is Meant for Making Children . . . Disciples of Jesus, Part 2](#)
- [Ephesians 6:4 Raising Children Who Hope in Triumph of God](#)
- [Ephesians 6:10-20 Ready to Move w Gospel of Peace](#)
- [Ephesians 6:10-20 Spiritual Warfare and Prayer](#)
- [Ephesians 6:17-20 The Weapon Serves the Wielding Power](#)

---

## A LOOK AT THE BOOK

Another interesting resource from Dr John Piper is his series "**A Look at the Book**". He has completed 214 (as of 2/22/22) separate "**looks**" at short portions of Ephesians, each session lasting about 10 minutes (+/-) which amounts to over 35 hours of verse by verse on the letter to the Ephesians. This is a very interesting resource and will help you hone your skills of observation which will profit you in any book of the Bible you are studying...

## [Ephesians \(214\)](#)

1. [Chapter 1 \(61\)](#)
2. [Chapter 2 \(44\)](#)
3. [Chapter 3 \(23\)](#)
4. [Chapter 4 \(53\)](#)
5. [Chapter 5 \(32\)](#)
6. [Chapter 6 \(1\)](#) (more will follow on chapter 6)

## **MATTHEW POOLE** **Commentary on Ephesians**

- [Ephesians 1 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 2 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 3 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 4 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 5 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 6 Commentary](#)

## **RAY PRITCHARD** **Sermons on Ephesians**

Well done practical messages

- [Ephesians 1:15-23 Open My Eyes Lord](#)
- [Ephesians 1:18 Praying for Your Prodigal](#)
- [Ephesians 1:17 So That You May Know Him Better](#)
- [Ephesians 2:1-3 The Truth About You](#)
- [Ephesians 2:1-9 Amazing Grace](#)
- [Ephesians 3:14-21 Beyond Your Dreams](#)
- [Ephesians 4:1-6 God Has A Big Family](#)
- [Ephesians 4:11 The Shepherd's Gift](#)
- [Ephesians 4:29-32 Do Not Grieve the Holy Spirit](#)
- [Ephesians 4:29-32 Is Total Forgiveness Realistic?](#)
- [Ephesians 5:15 Why I Am Not a Pessimist](#)
- [Ephesians 5:18 What Does it Mean to be Filled With the Spirit?](#)
- [Ephesians 5:18 How Can I be Filled With the Holy Spirit?](#)
- [Ephesians 5:18 How Can I be Filled With the Holy Spirit?](#) - booklet
- [Ephesians 5:22 Is There a Servant in the House?](#)
- [Ephesians 6:4 Raising PG Kids in an X-Rated World](#)
- [Ephesians 6:5-9 Jesus on the Job](#)
- [Asymmetric Spiritual Warfare](#)
- [Ephesians 6:12 Who is the Real Enemy?](#)
- [Ephesians 6:14-17 How to Meet the Enemy](#)
- [Ephesians 6:18-20 What If?](#)

## PREACHER'S HOMILETICAL COMMENTARY

### Ephesians

- [Ephesians Introduction](#)
- [Ephesians 1 Exposition](#)
- [Ephesians 1 Homiletics](#)
- [Ephesians 2 Exposition](#)
- [Ephesians 2 Homiletics](#)
- [Ephesians 3 Exposition](#)
- [Ephesians 3 Homiletics](#)
- [Ephesians 4 Exposition](#)
- [Ephesians 4 Homiletics](#)
- [Ephesians 5 Exposition](#)
- [Ephesians 5 Homiletics](#)
- [Ephesians 6 Exposition](#)
- [Ephesians 6 Homiletics](#)

## PULPIT COMMENTARY

### on Ephesians

Scroll down for Homilies

- [Ephesians 1 Exposition](#)
- [Ephesians 2 Exposition](#)
- [Ephesians 3 Exposition](#)
- [Ephesians 4 Exposition](#)
- [Ephesians 5 Exposition](#)
- [Ephesians 6 Exposition](#)

## REFORMATION STUDY BIBLE

### NOTES ON EPHESIANS

- [Eph 1:3–14](#)
- [Eph 1:3](#)
- [Eph 1:4](#)
- [Eph 1:5](#)
- [Eph 1:6](#)
- [Eph 1:7](#)
- [Eph 1:9](#)
- [Eph 1:10](#)
- [Eph 1:11–14](#)
- [Eph 1:11](#)
- [Eph 1:13](#)
- [Eph 1:14](#)
- [Eph 1:15](#)
- [Eph 1:17](#)
- [Eph 1:18](#)
- [Eph 1:19–23](#)
- [Eph 1:20](#)
- [Eph 1:21](#)
- [Eph 2:1–3](#)
- [Eph 2:1](#)

- [Eph 2:4](#)
- [Eph 2:5–6](#)
- [Eph 2:7](#)
- [Eph 2:8](#)
- [Eph 2:9](#)
- [Eph 2:10](#)
- [Eph 2:11](#)
- [Eph 2:12](#)
- [Eph 2:13](#)
- [Eph 2:14–16](#)
- [Eph 2:14](#)
- [Eph 2:15](#)
- [Eph 2:17–18](#)
- [Eph 2:19–22](#)
- [Eph 2:19](#)
- [Eph 2:20](#)
- [Eph 2:21–22](#)
- [Eph 3:1](#)
- [Eph 3:3](#)
- [Eph 3:5](#)
- [Eph 3:6](#)
- [Eph 3:8](#)
- [Eph 3:14](#)
- [Eph 3:15](#)
- [Eph 3:16](#)
- [Eph 3:18](#)
- [Eph 3:20](#)
- [Eph 3:21](#)
- [Eph 4:1](#)
- [Eph 4:4–6](#)
- [Eph 4:7](#)
- [Eph 4:8](#)
- [Eph 4:9](#)
- [Eph 4:11](#)
- [Eph 4:12–13](#)
- [Eph 4:16](#)
- [Eph 4:17–19](#)
- [Eph 4:21](#)
- [Eph 4:22–24](#)
- [Eph 4:25–5:5](#)
- [Eph 4:27](#)
- [Eph 4:30](#)
- [Eph 4:32–5:2](#)
- [Eph 5:1](#)
- [Eph 5:3–4](#)
- [Eph 5:6](#)
- [Eph 5:7](#)
- [Eph 5:8](#)
- [Eph 5:13](#)
- [Eph 5:18](#)
- [Eph 5:19](#)
- [Eph 5:21](#)
- [Eph 5:22–6:9](#)
- [Eph 5:22–32](#)
- [Eph 5:22](#)
- [Eph 5:23](#)
- [Eph 5:24](#)

- [Eph 5:25](#)
- [Eph 5:26–27](#)
- [Eph 5:28–32](#)
- [Eph 6:1–3](#)
- [Eph 6:2](#)
- [Eph 6:4](#)
- [Eph 6:5–8](#)
- [Eph 6:9](#)
- [Eph 6:10–17](#)
- [Eph 6:10](#)
- [Eph 6:11](#)
- [Eph 6:12](#)
- [Eph 6:13](#)
- [Eph 6:14](#)
- [Eph 6:15](#)
- [Eph 6:16](#)
- [Eph 6:17](#)
- [Eph 6:18–20](#)
- [Eph 6:21–24](#)

## WILLIAM B RILEY

### EPHESIANS: THE THREEFOLD EPISTLE

### SEVEN STUDIES

- Ephesians 1 THE THREE AUTHORS OF SALVATION
- Ephesians 2 THE THREE SUBJECTS OF SALVATION
- Ephesians 3 THE THREE-FOLD EFFECT ON PAUL
- Ephesians 4 THE THREE-FOLD APPEAL TO THE CHURCH
- Ephesians 5 THE THREE FEATURES OF THE BELIEVER'S WALK
- Ephesians 5:21-6:9 THE THREE-FOLD APPEAL TO THE FAMILY
- Ephesians 6:10-24 THE THREE-FOLD EXPRESSION OF SPIRITUAL LIFE

## A. T. ROBERTSON

### Word Pictures on Ephesians

Emphasis on Greek Word Study

- [Ephesians 1 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 2 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 3 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 4 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 5 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 6 Commentary](#)

## ADRIAN ROGERS

### SERMONS ON EPHESIANS

[Click here to access the 53 titles listed below](#) - the Pdf has 772 pages of sermons. Rogers is conservative, pithy and practical! He is one of the stellar expositors of the twentieth century. Highly recommended to aid your sermon and teaching preparation. Average 8-10 pages. Illustrations are in **green font**.

1. How to Develop a Positive Self-Image—Ephesians 1:1–6
2. Praise to the Trinity—Ephesians 1:3–14
3. The Riches of a Christian—Ephesians 1:3
4. A Threefold Cord—Ephesians 1:2–14
5. A Tribute to the Trinity—Ephesians 1:3
6. From Grace to Glory—Ephesians 1:3–14
7. The Longest Sentence in the Bible—Ephesians 1:3–14
8. The Longest Sentence in the Bible—Ephesians 1:4–14
9. Signed, Sealed, and Delivered—Ephesians 1:13–14
10. The Conquering Christ—Ephesians 1:15–23
11. Victory In Jesus—Ephesians 1:15–23
12. Kingdom Authority—Ephesians 1:15–23
13. Kingdom Authority—Ephesians 1:15–23
14. How to Share Your Testimony—Ephesians 2:1–10
15. Trophies of Grace—Ephesians 2:1–10
16. How to Intercede for Our Loved Ones—Ephesians 3:8–21
17. How to Intercede for Loved Ones—Ephesians 3:8–21
18. How to Intercede for Your Loved Ones—Ephesians 3:8–21
19. How to Pray for Friends and Influence People—Ephesians 3:8–21
20. How To Intercede for Your Loved Ones—Ephesians 3:8–21
21. Discovering Your Destiny—Ephesians 3:14–21
22. Give Him Glory—Ephesians 3:21
23. A Unified Church (One in the Bond of Love)—Ephesians 4
24. A Unified Church (One in the Bond of Love)—Ephesians 4
25. The Basis of Our Unity—Ephesians 3:7–11; 4:1–16
26. Faith with Legs on It—Ephesians 4:1–6
27. The Body Of Christ—Ephesians 4:1–8, 11–16
28. The Spirit of St. Louis—Ephesians 4:1–13
29. Three Marks of a Great Church—Ephesians 4:1–18, 23
30. Let's Take a Walk—Ephesians 4:1, 17; 5:2, 8, 15
31. Let's Talk About God—Ephesians 4:6
32. Faithful in Ministry—Ephesians 4:7–16
33. The Gift of the Risen Christ—Ephesians 4:7–16
34. How to Break Satan's Strongholds in Your Life—Ephesians 4:22–31
35. Taking Back Lost Ground—Ephesians 4:23–31
36. The Freedom of Forgiveness—Ephesians 4:31–32
37. Preparing for the Battle—Ephesians 5:1
38. The Time of Your Life—Ephesians 5:13–18
39. Hope for a Weary World—Ephesians 5:17–18
40. How to Have a Spirit-Filled Life—Ephesians 5:18
41. The Spirit-Filled Life—Ephesians 5:18
42. How to Be Thankful When You Don't Feel Like It—Ephesians 5:18–20
43. The Marks of the Spirit-Filled Life—Ephesians 5:18–21
44. Harmony in the Home—Ephesians 5:18–33
45. The Spirit-Filled Husband—Ephesians 5:18, 22–23, 25–31
46. Giving Thanks Always—Ephesians 5:20
47. Giving Thanks in Tough Times—Ephesians 5:20
48. How to Let the Attitude of Gratitude Change Your Life—Ephesians 5:20
49. What to Do When You Don't Feel Thankful—Ephesians 5:20
50. What to Do When You Don't Feel Thankful—Ephesians 5:20
51. Women Are from Venus, Men Are from Mars, Marriage Is from Heaven—Ephesians 5:21–23
52. Maximum Marriage with Minimum Misery—Ephesians 5:22–23
53. Tuning Up Tired Marriages—Ephesians 5:22–23
54. A Magnificent Marriage—Ephesians 5:22–31
55. How to Cultivate a Marriage—Ephesians 5:23
56. Foundations for the Family—Ephesians 6:1–4
57. Turning the Rat Race into a Pilgrimage—Ephesians 6:5

58. Lord of All Our Work—Ephesians 6:5–8
59. Monday Morning Religion—Ephesians 6:5–8
60. Spiritual Warfare, Part 1—Ephesians 6:10–20
61. The Christian’s Warfare—Ephesians 6:10–22
62. Christian Warfare—Ephesians 6:10–24
63. Spiritual Warfare, Part Two—Ephesians 6:11–18
64. The Weapons of Our Warfare—Ephesians 6:11–22

## ROB SALVATO

### Calvary Chapel

- [Ephesians 1:1-3 Greatly Blessed](#)
- [Ephesians 1:3 Blessed Beyond Belief](#)
- [Ephesians 1:4 Chosen In Him](#)
- [Ephesians 1:4-6 Accepted In The Beloved](#)
- [Ephesians 1:7-14 Celebration Of Salvation](#)
- [Ephesians 1:7 In Him We Have Redemption](#)
- [Ephesians 1:11 Our Wonderful Inheritance](#)
- [Ephesians 1:15-23 Paul's Prayer](#)
- [Ephesians 1:15-23 God's Glorious Plan](#)
- [Ephesians 1:13-14 Our Wonderful Guarantee](#)
- [Ephesians 1:19-21 Resurrection Power](#)
  
- [Ephesians 2:1-3 Into The Pit](#)
- [Ephesians 2:4-6 From The Pit To The Pinnacle](#)
- [Ephesians 2:10 God's Masterpiece](#)
- [Ephesians 2:8-10 Saved By Grace Thorough Faith](#)
- [Ephesians 2:11-22 A Body And A Building](#)
- [Ephesians 2:19-22 The Dwelling Place Of God](#)
  
- [Ephesians 3:1-3 The Mystery Of The Ages](#)
- [Ephesians 3:12 Come Boldly](#)
- [Ephesians 3:14-21 God's Love For Us](#)
- [Ephesians 3:17-21 Being Full Of God](#)
  
- [Ephesians 4 The Purpose Of The Church Part 1 UNITY](#)
- [Ephesians 4:7-10 The Purpose Of The Church Part 2 DIVERSITY](#)
- [Ephesians 4:13 The Purpose Of The Church Part 4 MATURITY](#)
- [Ephesians 4:11-12 The Purpose Of The Church Part 3 MINISTRY](#)
- [Ephesians 4:14-16 The Purpose Of The Church Part 5 STABILITY](#)
- [Ephesians 4:17-32 New Wardrobe](#)
- [Ephesians 4:30 Don't Grieve The Spirit](#)
  
- [Ephesians 5:1-7 Walk In Love](#)
- [Ephesians 5:8-17 Walk In Light, Walk In Wisdom](#)
- [Ephesians 5:18-21 Building A Solid Marriage Part 1-Building Essentials](#)
- [Ephesians 5:18-21 Building A Solid Marriage Part 2-Keys To Communication](#)
- [Ephesians 5:25 Building A Solid Marriage Part 3-Loving Like Christ](#)
- [Ephesians 5:25-30 Building A Solid Marriage Part 4-God's Model For Man](#)
- [Ephesians 5:31-33 Building A Solid Marriage Part 5-Unbreakable Love](#)
- [Ephesians 5:22-24 Building A Solid Marriage Part 6-The Role Of The Wife](#)
  
- [Ephesians 6:1-9 Children, Parents And Workers](#)
- [Ephesians 6:10-13 Spiritual Warfare Part 1](#)
- [Ephesians 6:10-18 Spiritual Warfare Part 2](#)
- [Ephesians 6:10-18 Spiritual Warfare Part 3](#)
- [Ephesians 6:10-20 Spiritual Warfare Part 4](#)

**S D F SALMOND**  
**EXPOSITOR'S GREEK TESTAMENT**  
**Ephesians Commentary**

- [Ephesians 1 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 2 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 3 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 4 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 5 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 6 Commentary](#)

**SERMON AUDIO**  
**EPHESUS SERMONS**

**PDF transcripts** - variable quality. Be a Berean.

- [Ephesians 1 Sermons](#) - 1092 PDF's
- [Ephesians 2 Sermons](#) - 932 PDF's
- [Ephesians 3 Sermons](#) - 525 PDF's
- [Ephesians 4 Sermons](#) - 1392 PDF's
- [Ephesians 5 Sermons](#) - 1233 PDF's
- [Ephesians 6 Sermons](#) - 1250 PDF's

**SERMON BIBLE COMMENTARY**  
**Ephesians**

- [Ephesians 1 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 2 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 3 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 4 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 5 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 6 Commentary](#)

**SERMONS BY VERSE**  
**EPHESIANS**

**Note** - These are sermons, homilies and illustrations from older sources (most pre-1900) but still worth checking. This is a vast resource as there are over 1500 separate resources covering Ephesians 1-6.

- Ephesians 1 Sermons
- Ephesians 2 Sermons
- Ephesians 3 Sermons
- Ephesians 4 Sermons
- Ephesians 5 Sermons
- Ephesians 6 Sermons

**CHARLES SIMEON**  
**Sermons on Ephesians**

See Dr John Piper's discussion of Simeon's fascinating life - [Brothers We Must Not Mind a Little Suffering](#)

- [Ephesians 1:3-12 Thanks to God for His Sovereign Grace and Mercy](#) - includes sermons below
  - Ephesians 1:7:8 The Wisdom of God in Redemption
  - Ephesians 1:15-20 The Spirit's Influences as Spirit of Wisdom
  - Ephesians 1:20-23 Christ the Head of the Church
- [Ephesians 2:3 Original Sin Stated and Improved](#) - includes sermons below
  - Ephesians 2:4-7 The Riches of Divine Grace Displayed
  - Ephesians 2:8-10 Salvation by Grace Not Hostile to Good Works
  - Ephesians 2:12-13 The States of the Regenerate and the Unregenerate Contrasted
  - Ephesians 2:18 Access to God by Priesthood
  - Ephesians 2:19-22 The Exalted Privileges of True Christians
- [Ephesians 3:8 - Richness and Fulness of the Gospel](#) - includes sermons below
  - Ephesians 3:10 Angels Made Wiser by the Gospel
  - Ephesians 3:14-19 Prayer the Means of the Richest Blessings
  - Ephesians 3:18,19 - The Excellency and Glory of the Gospel
  - Ephesians 3:20, 21 God's Power to Bless People
- [Ephesians 4:1-3 A Consistent Walk Enjoined](#) - includes sermons below
  - Ephesians 4:4-6 Christian Unity
  - Ephesians 4:7,8 The Ascension of Christ
  - Ephesians 4:11-16 The Use of a Stated Ministry
  - Ephesians 4:20, 21 Education and Walk of Christians
  - Ephesians 4:22-24 The Old Man and the New
  - Ephesians 4:30 Grieving the Spirit
  - Ephesians 4:32 Forgiveness of Sins
- [Ephesians 5:2 Christ's Love a Pattern for Ours](#) - includes sermons below
  - Ephesians 5:5-7 Fatal Consequences of Indulged Sin
  - Ephesians 5:8 A Consistent Walk Enjoined
  - Ephesians 5:9 Practical Christianity
  - Ephesians 5:14 An Exhortation to Careless Sinners
  - Ephesians 5:15, 16 Redeeming the Time
  - Ephesians 5:18-20 The Believer Filled with the Holy Ghost
  - Ephesians 5:21-33 The Marriage Union
  - Ephesians 5:25-27 The Perfecting of the Church is the End of all that Christ has done for Us
  - Ephesians 5:30 Union with Christ
  - Ephesians 5:32 Union Between Christ and His People
- [Ephesians 6:10 The Christian's Strength](#) - includes sermons below
  - Ephesians 6:11 The Means of Withstanding Satan's Wiles
  - Ephesians 6:12,13 To Withstand the Power of Satan
  - Ephesians 6:14 The Christian's Girdle
  - Ephesians 6:14 The Christian's Breast-Plate
  - Ephesians 6:14,15 The Christian's Greaves (Shoe Covering)
  - Ephesians 6:16 The Christian's Shield
  - Ephesians 6:17 The Christian's Helmet
  - Ephesians 6:17 The Christian's Sword
  - Ephesians 6:18 The Importance of Prayer

**CHUCK SMITH**  
**Sermon Notes and Commentary**  
**Ephesians**

- [Ephesians 1 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 2 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 3 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 4 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 5 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 6 Commentary](#)

## SERMON NOTES

- [Sermon Notes for Ephesians 1:1](#)
- [Sermon Notes for Ephesians 1:2](#)
- [Sermon Notes for Ephesians 1:3](#)
- [Sermon Notes for Ephesians 1:3](#)
- [Sermon Notes for Ephesians 1:3](#)
- [Sermon Notes for Ephesians 1:6](#)
- [Sermon Notes for Ephesians 1:7](#)
- [Sermon Notes for Ephesians 1:7](#)
- [Sermon Notes for Ephesians 1:8](#)
- [Sermon Notes for Ephesians 1:9](#)
- [Sermon Notes for Ephesians 1:10](#)
- [Sermon Notes for Ephesians 1:13](#)
- [Sermon Notes for Ephesians 1:15](#)
- [Sermon Notes for Ephesians 1:17](#)
- [Sermon Notes for Ephesians 1:17](#)
- [Sermon Notes for Ephesians 1:18](#)
- [Sermon Notes for Ephesians 1:19](#)
- [Sermon Notes for Ephesians 1:20](#)
- [Sermon Notes for Ephesians 1:22](#)
- [Sermon Notes for Ephesians 2:1](#)
- [Sermon Notes for Ephesians 2:4](#)
- [Sermon Notes for Ephesians 2:8](#)
- [Sermon Notes for Ephesians 2:10](#)
- [Sermon Notes for Ephesians 2:12](#)
- [Sermon Notes for Ephesians 2:13](#)
- [Sermon Notes for Ephesians 2:16](#)
- [Sermon Notes for Ephesians 2:19](#)
- [Sermon Notes for Ephesians 3:1](#)
- [Sermon Notes for Ephesians 3:3](#)
- [Sermon Notes for Ephesians 3:4](#)
- [Sermon Notes for Ephesians 3:7](#)
- [Sermon Notes for Ephesians 3:10](#)
- [Sermon Notes for Ephesians 3:13](#)
- [Sermon Notes for Ephesians 3:16](#)
- [Sermon Notes for Ephesians 3:17](#)
- [Sermon Notes for Ephesians 3:17](#)
- [Sermon Notes for Ephesians 3:20](#)
- [Sermon Notes for Ephesians 3:20](#)
- [Sermon Notes for Ephesians 4:1](#)
- [Sermon Notes for Ephesians 4:4](#)
- [Sermon Notes for Ephesians 4:7](#)
- [Sermon Notes for Ephesians 4:11](#)
- [Sermon Notes for Ephesians 4:13](#)
- [Sermon Notes for Ephesians 4:15](#)
- [Sermon Notes for Ephesians 4:15](#)
- [Sermon Notes for Ephesians 4:17](#)
- [Sermon Notes for Ephesians 4:21](#)
- [Sermon Notes for Ephesians 4:27](#)

- [Sermon Notes for Ephesians 4:30](#)
- [Sermon Notes for Ephesians 5:1](#)
- [Sermon Notes for Ephesians 5:8](#)
- [Sermon Notes for Ephesians 5:11](#)
- [Sermon Notes for Ephesians 5:15](#)
- [Sermon Notes for Ephesians 5:16](#)
- [Sermon Notes for Ephesians 5:19](#)
- [Sermon Notes for Ephesians 5:20](#)
- [Sermon Notes for Ephesians 5:22](#)
- [Sermon Notes for Ephesians 5:22](#)
- [Sermon Notes for Ephesians 5:22-24](#)
- [Sermon Notes for Ephesians 5:22-33](#)
- [Sermon Notes for Ephesians 5:25](#)
- [Sermon Notes for Ephesians 6:1](#)
- [Sermon Notes for Ephesians 6:4](#)
- [Sermon Notes for Ephesians 6:5](#)
- [Sermon Notes for Ephesians 6:9](#)
- [Sermon Notes for Ephesians 6:10](#)
- [Sermon Notes for Ephesians 6:11](#)
- [Sermon Notes for Ephesians 6:12](#)
- [Sermon Notes for Ephesians 6:13](#)
- [Sermon Notes for Ephesians 6:14](#)
- [Sermon Notes for Ephesians 6:14](#)
- [Sermon Notes for Ephesians 6:14](#)
- [Sermon Notes for Ephesians 6:15](#)
- [Sermon Notes for Ephesians 6:16](#)
- [Sermon Notes for Ephesians 6:17](#)
- [Sermon Notes for Ephesians 6:17](#)
- [Sermon Notes for Ephesians 6:18](#)
- [Sermon Notes for Ephesians 6:18](#)
- [Sermon Notes for Ephesians 6:18](#)

## C. H. SPURGEON

### All of his Sermons on Ephesians

- [Ephesians 1:3-4: Blessing for Blessing](#)
- [Ephesians 1:3-4: Glory Be Unto the Father](#)
- [Ephesians 1:5 Adoption](#)
- [Ephesians 1:6 Accepted in the Beloved \(471\)](#)
- Ephesians 1:6 Accepted in the Beloved (3429)
- [Ephesians 1:6 Accepted on the Great Father](#)
- [Ephesians 1:6 Dei Gratia -](#)
- [Ephesians 1:6 The Glory of Grace](#)
- [Ephesians 1:7: The Treasure of Grace](#)
- [Ephesians 1:7: The Glories of Forgiving Grace](#)
- [Ephesians 1:7: Redemption Through Blood, the Gracious Forgiveness of Sins](#)
- Ephesians 1:7 Great Forgiveness For Great Sin
- Ephesians 1:12,13 Trust
- [Ephesians 1:13 The True Position of Assurance](#)
- [Ephesians 1:13,14 The Earnest of Heaven](#)
- [Ephesians 1:13-14 The Earnest](#)
- [Ephesians 1:12, 13 The Sealing of the Spirit](#)
- [Ephesians 1:18-20 The Three What](#)
- [Ephesians 1:19-23 The Mighty Power Which Creates and Sustains Faith](#)

- [Ephesians 2:1-22 - Exposition \(Scroll to bottom\)](#)
- [Ephesians 2:1: Life from the Dead](#)
- [Ephesians 2:1: Once Dead, Now Alive](#)
- [Ephesians 2:1: Spiritual Resurrection](#)
- [Ephesians 2:1: Redemption Through Blood](#)
- Ephesians 2:3 What Christians Were and Are
- [Ephesians 2:4.5 Resurrection With Christ](#)
- [Ephesians 2:4.5 The Exceeding Riches of Grace](#)
- Ephesians 2:4,5 His Great Love
- [Ephesians 2:5 Salvation by grace](#)
- [Ephesians 2:7 The Exceeding Riches of Grace](#)
- [Ephesians 2:8 Salvation All of Grace](#)
- [Ephesians 2:8: All of Grace](#)
- [Ephesians 2:8 Faith: What Is It? How Can It Be Obtained?](#)
- [Ephesians 2:9-10: Agreement of Salvation by Grace with Walking in Good Works](#)
- Ephesians 2:9 Not Boasting, But Trusting
- [Ephesians 2:10: The Singular Origin of a Christian](#)
- [Ephesians 2:12: A Solemn Deprival](#)
- [Ephesians 2:13: Nearness to God](#)
- [Ephesians 2:13: Our Glorious Transforming](#)
- [Ephesians 2:20 Jesus Christ Himself -](#)
- [Ephesians 2:22: The Tabernacle of the Most High](#)
  
- [Ephesians 3:8 A Grateful Summary of Twenty Volumes](#)
- [Ephesians 3:8 The Unsearchable Riches of Christ](#)
- [Ephesians 3:10 Angelic Studies](#)
- [Ephesians 3:10 Another and a Nobler Exhibition](#)
- [Ephesians 3:15 Saints in Heaven and Earth in One Family](#)
- [Ephesians 3:15 The Royal Family](#)
- [Ephesians 3:16-19 Measuring the Immeasurable](#)
- [Ephesians 3:16-19 Heavenly Geometry](#)
- [Ephesians 3:19 The Love of Jesus, What it is None but His Loved Ones Know](#)
- [Ephesians 3:19 The Top of the Ladder](#)
- [Ephesians 3:20.21 Paul's Doxology](#)
  
- [Ephesians 4:3 True Unity Promoted](#)
- [Ephesians 4:7-12 The Ascension of Christ](#)
- [Ephesians 4:15-16. The Head and the Body](#)
- [Ephesians 4:15-16 The Head and the Body](#)
- [Ephesians 4:20-21. True Learning](#)
- [Ephesians 4:20-21 True Learning](#)
- [Ephesians 4:30 Grieve Not the Holy Spirit](#)
- Ephesians 4:32 For Christ's Sake
- [Ephesians 4:32: Forgiveness Made Easy](#)
  
- [Ephesians 5:1 Imitators of God](#)
- [Ephesians 5:11 The Child of Light and the Works of Darkness -](#)
- [Ephesians 5:11 Child of Light and Works of Darkness](#)
- [Ephesians 5:14 The Church Aroused](#)
- [Ephesians 5:18 Filling With the Spirit and Drunkenness With Wine](#)
- [Ephesians 5:20 Always and For All Things -](#)
- [Ephesians 5:25 Christ's Love to His Spouse](#)
- [Ephesians 5:25 The Pattern of Love](#)
- [Ephesians 5:25-27 A Glorious Church](#)
- [Ephesians 5:30: Members of Christ](#)
- [Ephesians 5:30: The Matchless Mystery](#)
- [Ephesians 5:30: Living, Loving, Lasting Union](#)

- [Ephesians 6:7 Our Motto](#)
- [Ephesians 6:15 Shoes For Pilgrims and Warriors](#)
- [Ephesians 6:15. Heavenly Shoes - Notes](#)
- [Ephesians 6:17 The Shield of Faith](#)
- [Ephesians 6:17: The Sword of the Spirit](#)

## C H SPURGEON SERMON NOTES Ephesians

- [Ephesians 1:13-14 The Earnest](#)
- [Ephesians 3:15 The Royal Family](#)
- [Ephesians 3:16-19 Measuring the Immeasurable](#)
- [Ephesians 4:15-16 The Head and the Body](#)
- [Ephesians 4:20-21 True Learning](#)
- [Ephesians 5:11 Child of Light and Works of Darkness](#)
- [Ephesians 5:25 The Pattern of Love](#)
- [Ephesians 6:15 Heavenly Shoes](#)

## C H SPURGEON Devotional Commentaries Ephesians

- [Ephesians 1:3](#)
- [Ephesians 1:6](#)
- [Ephesians 1:7](#)
- [Ephesians 1:11](#)
- [Ephesians 1:11](#)
- [Ephesians 1:19](#)
- [Ephesians 2:19](#)
- [Ephesians 3:8](#)
- [Ephesians 3:8](#)
- [Ephesians 3:17](#)
- [Ephesians 3:19](#)
- [Ephesians 4:15](#)
- [Ephesians 4:30](#)
- [Ephesians 5:25](#)
- [Ephesians 6:18](#)

## C H SPURGEON Expositions on Ephesians

- [Ephesians 1 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 2 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 4 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 5 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 6 Commentary](#)

RAY STEDMAN

## Devotional Commentary on Ephesians

### The Power of His Presence

- [Ephesians 1:1-2 Salutations](#)
- [Ephesians 1:3-14 In The Heavenlies](#)
- [Ephesians 1:15-23 Turned On By Prayer](#)
- [Ephesians 2:1-3 The Human Dilemma](#)
- [Ephesians 2:4-6 Alive In Christ](#)
- [Ephesians 2:7-10 On Display](#)
- [Ephesians 2:11-13 Out Of The Darkness](#)
- [Ephesians 2:14-18 He Is Our Peace](#)
- [Ephesians 2:19-22 No Longer Strangers](#)
- [Ephesians 3:1-6 The Great Mystery](#)
- [Ephesians 3:7-13 Manifold Wisdom Of God's Love](#)
- [Ephesians 3:14-21 The Inner Man](#)
- [Ephesians 4:1-3 Why The Church Exists](#)
- [Ephesians 4:4-6 A Cry For Unity](#)
- [Ephesians 4:7-10 Open Your Gifts!](#)
- [Ephesians 4:11-12 What Is Your Gift?](#)
- [Ephesians 4:13-16 Slow Growth](#)
- [Ephesians 4:17-21 A Radical Change](#)
- [Ephesians 4:22-32 Put Off And Put On](#)
- [Ephesians 5:1-2 Be Godlike](#)
- [Ephesians 5:3-6 New Morality Or Ancient Foolishness?](#)
- [Ephesians 5:7-14 Light In The Darkness](#)
- [Ephesians 5:15-20 Live Overflowingly](#)
- [Ephesians 5:21 The Cure For Conflict](#)
- [Ephesians 5:22-33 Husbands And Wives](#)
- [Ephesians 6:1-4 Parents And Children](#)
- [Ephesians 6:5-9 Bringing Christ To Work](#)
- [Ephesians 6:10-12 The Struggle](#)
- [Ephesians 6:13-15 The Breastplate Of Righteousness](#)
- [Ephesians 6:16-17 The Sword Of The Spirit](#)
- [Ephesians 6:18-24 Relevant Prayer](#)

### RAY STEDMAN Sermons on Ephesians

Read his biography - [Portrait of Integrity](#)

- [Ephesians 1:1-14: God At Work](#)
- [Ephesians 1:3-14: Foundations](#)
- [Ephesians 1:7-8: Liberated!](#)
- [Ephesians 1:1:9-12: Mystery Of Unity](#)
- [Ephesians 1:13-14: Word & Spirit](#)
- [Ephesians 1:15-18: Turned On By Prayer](#)
- [Ephesians 1:18-23: Hopes, Riches And Power](#)
- [Ephesians 2:1-3 Human Dilemma](#)
- [Ephesians 2:4-6: But God...](#)
- [Ephesians 2:4-7: Alive To Live](#)

- [Ephesians 2:7-10: On Display](#)
- [Ephesians 2:11-13: Strangers In Darkness](#)
- [Ephesians 2:13-18: Prince Of Peace](#)
- [Ephesians 2:19-22: Third Race](#)
  
- [Ephesians 3:1-6: Great Mystery](#)
- [Ephesians 3:7-13: Secret Riches](#)
- [Ephesians 3:13-21: How Prayer Works](#)
  
- [Ephesians 4:1-3: Why The Church Exists](#)
- [Ephesians 4:1-6: Cry For Unity](#)
- [Ephesians 4:7-10: How The Church Works](#)
- [Ephesians 4:11-15: What Is Your Gift?](#)
- [Ephesians 4:11-12: Understanding Your Gift](#)
- [Ephesians 4:11: The Contemporary Christ](#)
- [Ephesians 4:11-12: Church's Building & Maintenance](#)
- [Ephesians 4:11-12: Shaping Up Saints](#)
- [Ephesians 4:13-16: On Growing Up](#)
- [Ephesians 4:17-21: Darkness Of Mind](#)
- [Ephesians 4:22-24: Putting Off-Putting On](#)
- [Ephesians 4:22-27: Practicing Christianity](#)
- [Ephesians 4:28-29: Living In Focus](#)
- [Ephesians 4:30-32: Forgive And Live](#)
  
- [Ephesians 5:1-2: The Call Of The Hour](#)
- [Ephesians 5:3-4: New Morality/Ancient Foolishness? 1](#)
- [Ephesians 5:5-14: New Morality/Ancient Foolishness? 2](#)
- [Ephesians 5:15-20: Watch How You Walk](#)
- [Ephesians 5:21: Cure For Conflict](#)
- [Ephesians 5:22-33: Husbands & Wives](#)
  
- [Ephesians 6:1-4: Parents & Children](#)
- [Ephesians 6:5-9: Employers/Employees](#)
- [Ephesians 6:10: Forces We Face](#)
- [Ephesians 6:10-13: Beginning The Battle](#)
- [Ephesians 6:10-13: Strategy Of Satan](#)
- [Ephesians 6:10-13: Tactics Of Terror](#)
- [Ephesians 6:14-17: Defense Against Defeat-Pt1](#)
- [Ephesians 6:10-18: Defense Against Defeat-Pt2](#)
- [Ephesians 6:17: Defense Against Defeat-Pt3](#)
- [Ephesians 6:14-17: Defense Against Defeat-Pt4](#)
- [Ephesians 6:18-20: Advice When Attacked](#)
- [Ephesians 6:10-20: The Infallible Posture](#)

**Spiritual Warfare - the book - recommended reading for every soldier of the Lord!**

- [The Battle is the Lord's](#)
- [1 The Forces We Face](#)
- [2 Beginning the Battle](#)
- [3 The Strategy of Satan](#)
- [4 The Tactics of Terror](#)
- [5 Armed for Battle](#)
- [6 Resisting the Devil](#)
- [7 Hope for Clear Heads](#)
- [8 Spiritual Swordsmanship](#)
- [9 Facing the Onslaught](#)
- [10 The Infallible Posture](#)

**JOHN STEVENSON**  
**Sermons on Ephesians**

- [An Introduction of the Epistle to the Ephesians \(Charts included\)](#)
- [Ephesians 1:1-2. Introduction and Salutation.](#)
- [Ephesians 1:3-6. A Reason for Living.](#)
- [Ephesians 1:7-14. Prized Possessions.](#)
- [Ephesians 1:15-23. A Prayer for All Seasons.](#)
- [Ephesians 2:1-7. From Death to Life.](#)
- [Ephesians 2:8-10. Faith and Works.](#)
- [Ephesians 2:11-22. A House United.](#)
- [Ephesians 3:1-13. The Mystery of Christ.](#)
- [Ephesians 4:1-16. The Christian Walk.](#)
- [Ephesians 4:17-24. Christological Implications](#)
- [Ephesians 4:26-27. How to be Good and Angry.](#)

**SAM STORMS**  
**Sermons on Ephesians**

- [Introduction to Ephesians](#)
- [Ephesians 1:1-2](#)
- [Ephesians 1:3-6](#)
- [Ephesians 1:7-14](#)
- [Ephesians 1:15-23](#)
- [Ephesians 2:1-10](#)
- [Ephesians 2:11-22](#)
- [Ephesians 3:1-13](#)
- [Ephesians 3:14-21](#)
- [Ephesians 4:1-16](#)
- [Ephesians 4:17-32](#)
- [Ephesians 5:1-33](#)
- [Ephesians 6:1-24](#)
- [Ephesians - Bibliography](#)

**DAVID STRAIN**  
**Sermons on Ephesians**  
**First Presbyterian Church**

- [Ephesians 1:15-23 Praying for the Spirit](#)
- [Ephesians 1:1-14 The Panorama of Grace](#)
- [Ephesians 1:3-14 Union with Christ](#)
- [Ephesians 1:15-23 Head Over All](#)
- [Ephesians 2:1-10 Alive in Him](#)
- [Ephesians 2:11-22 He Himself is Our Peace](#)
- [Ephesians 3:1-13 The Mystery of the Gospel](#)
- [Ephesians 3:14-21 Love Divine, All Loves Excelling](#)
- [Ephesians 3:14-21 Knowing Christ's Love](#)
- [Ephesians 3:14-21 To God Be the Glory](#)
- [Ephesians 4:1-16 How the Body Grows](#)
- [Ephesians 4:17-32 Put Off, Put On](#)
- [Ephesians 4:25-32 The New Self](#)
- [Ephesians 5:1-21 Imitators of God](#)

- [Ephesians 5:22-32 The Gospel Drama](#)
- [Ephesians 6:1-4 Obedient and Unprovoked](#)
- [Ephesians 6:5-9 Slaves of Christ](#)
- [Ephesians 6:10-24 Stand Firm!](#)

## LEHMAN STRAUSS Ephesians Studies

- [Introduction to Ephesians](#)
- [Ephesians 1-3 The Calling and Design of the Church](#)
- [Ephesians 4-6 The Conduct and Duty of the Church](#)
- [Bibliography for Ephesians](#)

## LOUIS T TALBOT Ephesians an Exposition Lectures on Ephesians

John Cereghin - 1937, 172 pages. Popular exposition. Begins with a chart on the teaching of Ephesians (5), gives 3 key words for Ephesians: church, body, mystery (9), defends the deity of Christ (16), uses many apt illustrations, does not object to an evolutionary dating (28), argues for premillennial interpretations (65), denies the church is seen in the OT (86), attacks ultra-dispensationalism (105), holds that "one baptism" is water baptism (127).

- [Ephesians 1:1-3 Introduction](#)
- [Ephesians 1:4-23 The Church, the Body—Its Triune Creator](#)
- [Ephesians 2:1-18 The Body—Its Twofold Construction](#)
- [Ephesians 2:19-22 The Body—Its Present Purpose](#)
- [Supplement to Ephesians 2—Jewish Tabernacle and Solomon's Temple-Shadows of the Church-The Living Temple](#)
- [Ephesians 3. The Body—Its Mystery and Glory](#)
- [Ephesians 4:1-16 The Body—Its Walk Part I](#)
- [Ephesians 4:17-32 The Body—Its Walk Part II](#)
- [Ephesians 6:10-24 The Body—Its Warfare](#)

## THEOLOGICAL JOURNAL ARTICLES RELATED TO EPHESIANS

- [What Does It Mean to Be Filled With the Spirit? A Biblical Investigation - Andreas Köstenberger](#)
- [Cult Prostitution In New Testament Ephesus- A Reappraisal- S. M. Baugh](#)
- [The Peculiarities of Ephesians and the Ephesian Address - David A Black](#)
- [Orgizesthe in Ephesians 4:26: Command or Condition - Daniel B Wallace](#)
- [Ephesians 1:3-4 and the Nature of Election - Leslie James Crawford](#)
- [Ephesians 2:3 and Peccatum Originale - David L Turner](#)
- [Ephesians 2:14-16 - A History of Recent Interpretation - Michael S Moore](#)
- [What the OT Prophets Did Not Know- The Mystery of the Church in Eph 3:2-13 - Sigurd Grindheim](#)
- [Ephesians 4 - "Equipping Ministry in Ephesians 4? T David Gordon](#)
- [Paul's Use of Psalm 68:18 in Ephesians 4:8 - Gary V Smith](#)
- [Inheritance in Paul and Ephesians - D R Denton](#)
- [Ephesians 5:18 Being the Fullness of God in Christ by the Spirit - Timothy Gombis](#)
- [Ephesians 5:18-20 and Mealtime Propriety - Peter W Gosnell](#)
- [The Structure of Authority in Marriage: An Examination of Hypotasso and Kephale in Ephesians 5:21-33 - David M Park](#)
- [Ephesians 5:23 Headship in Ephesians - Stephen Clark](#)
- [Ephesians 6:12 The True Nature of the Believer's Conflict - David Searle](#)

- [Ephesians 6:12 Struggling Against the Rulers, Against the Authorities - David Searle](#)
- [Ephesians 6:12 The Powers of Darkness - David Searle](#)
- [Does Kephale \("Head"\) Mean "Source" or "Authority Over" in Greek Literature - A Survey of 2,336 Examples - Wayne Grudem](#)
- [The Meaning of Kephale \("Head"\): An Evaluation of New Evidence, Real and Alledged - Wayne Grudem](#)
- [A Radically New Humanity: The Function of the Haustafel in Ephesians - Timothy G Gombis](#)
- [The Homonoia Coins of Asia Minor and Ephesians 1:21 - John Paul Lotz](#)
- [Paul's Mystery in Ephesians 3 - W Harold Mark](#)
- [The Use of Israel's Scriptures in Ephesians - Thorsten Moritz](#)
- [The Relationship Between Paul's Gospel of "All One in Christ Jesus" \(Galatians 3:28\) and the "Household Codes" \(Ephesians 5:22-6:9\) - Stephen Motyer](#)
- [The Importance of Prayer in Ephesians - James Rosscup](#)
- [Slavery and the New Testament Equality and Submissiveness - Michael Parsons](#)
- [Caesarea, Rome, and the Captivity Epistles - Bo Reicke](#)
- [The Eschatology of Ephesians - Stephen S Smalley](#)
- [From Slaves to Sons! Tim J R Trumper](#)
- [Approaching 'Personhood' in the New Testament, with Special Reference to Ephesians - Max Turner](#)

## THEOLOGY OF WORK COMMENTARY ON EPHESUS

**THEOLOGY OF WORK** - From the Theology of Work Project. [CLICK HERE](#) FOR LIST OF COMMENTARIES ON ALL 66 BOOKS - click "Bible Commentary" in upper left corner, select book of interest. (This work was published as a book in 2014-2016) but is available at no charge on the web.

- [Overview of Galatians, Ephesians, Philippians and Work](#)
- [Ephesians and Work](#)
  - [Introduction to Ephesians](#)
  - [God's Grand Plan: A Theological Vision \(Ephesians 1:1–3:21\)](#)
  - [God's Grand Plan: A Practical Guide \(Ephesians 4:1–6:24\)](#)
    - [Working Hard for Good and for Giving \(Ephesians 4:28\)](#)
    - [Mutuality in Working for the Lord \(Ephesians 5:21–6:9\)](#)
      - [Slaves of Christ \(Ephesians 6:6–8\)](#)
      - [Christian Masters \(Ephesians 6:5–11\)](#)
    - [Summary & Conclusion to Ephesians](#)
  - [Key Verses and Themes in Galatians, Ephesians, and Philippians](#)

## THIRD MILLENNIUM Ephesians Commentary

Outline & References

- [Structural Outline](#)
- [References and Related Resources](#)

Ephesians 1

- [The Salutation - Ephesians 1:1-2](#)
- [Covenant Blessings in Christ - Ephesians 1:3-23](#)
- [A Kingdom of Praise - Ephesians 1:3-14](#)
- [Praise to the Father for his electing grace - Ephesians 1:3-6](#)
- [Praise be - Ephesians 1:3](#)
- [He chose us in him - Ephesians 1:4-5](#)
- [To the praise - Ephesians 1:6](#)

- [Praise for Christ's redemptive work - Ephesians 1:7-12](#)
- [Redemption - Ephesians 1:7-8](#)
- [Mystery - Ephesians 1:9](#)
- [When the times will have reached their fulfillment - Ephesians 1:10](#)
- [Being heirs together - Ephesians 1:11-14](#)
- [Everything . . . his will - Ephesians 1:11](#)
- [Seal - Ephesians 1:12-13](#)
- [Deposit - Ephesians 1:14](#)
- [A Kingdom of Prayer - Ephesians 1:15-23](#)
- [Ever since I heard - Ephesians 1:15-18](#)
- [Resurrection and enthronement of Jesus - Ephesians 1:19-23](#)
- [In the heavenly realms . . . rule and authority, power and dominion, and every title - Ephesians 1:19-23](#)

## Ephesians 2

- [Understanding the Blessings of the Covenant - Ephesians 2:1-3:21](#)
- [Being Alive in Christ - Ephesians 2:1-10](#)
- [Walking in death - Ephesians 2:1-3](#)
- [But . . . God - Ephesians 2:4](#)
- [Made us alive . . . raised us up . . . seated us - Ephesians 2:5-6](#)
- [Made us alive - Ephesians 2:5-6](#)
- [The grounding of our salvation - Ephesians 2:7](#)
- [Faith and Works: Do I Have to Do Good Works to Be Saved?](#)
- [Divine Sovereignty: Is God Sovereign or Am I Free?](#)
- [You have been saved - Ephesians 2:8](#)
- [Works - Ephesians 2:9-10](#)
- [God's workmanship - Ephesians 2:10](#)
- [Being Made One in Christ - Ephesians 2:11-22](#)
- [That done in the body by the hands of men - Ephesians 2:11](#)
- [Separate from Christ - Ephesians 2:12](#)
- [In Christ Jesus . . . through the blood of Christ - Ephesians 2:13](#)
- [The barrier, the dividing wall of hostility - Ephesians 2:14](#)
- [Abolishing . . . the law with its commandments and regulations - Ephesians 2:15-16](#)
- [Peace to you who were far away and peace to those who were near - Ephesians 2:17-18](#)
- [In Christ - the reversal of the Gentile disadvantages - Ephesians 2:19-22](#)
- [God's Kingdom - Ephesians 2:19](#)
- [God's Household - Ephesians 2:19](#)
- [God's Temple - Ephesians 2:20-22](#)

## Ephesians 3

- [The Divine Mystery - Ephesians 3:1-13](#)
- [Prisoner - Ephesians 3:1-2](#)
- [As I have already written briefly - Ephesians 3:3](#)
- [As it has now been revealed - Ephesians 3:4-5](#)
- [Together . . . together . . . together - Ephesians 3:6](#)
- [Least of all God's people - Ephesians 3:7-8](#)
- [Through the church - Ephesians 3:9-13](#)
- [Prayer for the Covenant Community - Ephesians 3:14-21](#)
- [I kneel - Ephesians 3:14](#)
- [His whole family - Ephesians 3:15](#)
- [In your inner being - Ephesians 3:16](#)
- [Rooted and established in love - Ephesians 3:17](#)
- [How wide . . . is the love of Christ - Ephesians 3:18-19](#)
- [His power that is at work within us - Ephesians 3:20](#)
- [To him be Glory - Ephesians 3:21](#)

## Ephesians 4

- [Life in the Covenant - Ephesians 4:1-6:20](#)
- [Unity in Diversity - Ephesians 4:1-16](#)
- [Walk - Ephesians 4:1-3](#)
- [One - Ephesians 4:4-6](#)
- [Gift\(s\) bestowed - Ephesians 4:7](#)
- [Psalm 68 celebration - Ephesians 4:8](#)
- [Christ's humiliation and exaltation - Ephesians 4:9-10](#)
- [Shaping the diversity of the church - Ephesians 4:11](#)
- [Ministering to others - Ephesians 4:12-15](#)
- [Body - Ephesians 4:16](#)
- [Life of the New Nature - Ephesians 4:17-6:9](#)
- [Sensitivity to sin - Ephesians 4:17-20](#)
- [Heard Jesus - Ephesians 4:21](#)
- [To put off . . . to be made new . . . and to put on - Ephesians 4:22-24](#)
- [Putting off and putting on - Ephesians 4:25-5:5](#)
- [Do not give the devil a foothold - Ephesians 4:25-29](#)
- [Do not grieve - Ephesians 4:30-32](#)
- [Live a life of love - Ephesians 4:32-5:2](#)

## Ephesians 5

- [As dearly loved children - Ephesians 5:1-2](#)
- [Sexual immorality - Ephesians 5:3-4](#)
- [Christ is God - Ephesians 5:5](#)
- [How then shall we live? - Ephesians 5:6-21](#)
- [God's wrath - Ephesians 5:6](#)
- [Partners with them - Ephesians 5:7](#)
- [Once you were. . . but now you are - Ephesians 5:8-13](#)
- [For it is light that makes everything visible - Ephesians 5:14-17](#)
- [Drunk on wine - Ephesians 5:18](#)
- [Speak . . . sing and make music . . . giving thanks . . . submit - Ephesians 5:19-21](#)
- [To one another . . . to the Lord - Ephesians 5:19-20](#)
- [Submit to one another out of reverence for Christ - Ephesians 5:21](#)
- [Covenant Relationships: Husbands and wives, parents and children, masters and slaves - Ephesians 5:22-6:9](#)
- [Headship and submission - Ephesians 5:22-23](#)
- [Covenant wives submit - Ephesians 5:22](#)
- [Head of the wife . . . head of the church - Ephesians 5:23](#)
- [Now as the church . . . so also wives - Ephesians 5:24](#)
- [Covenant husbands love - Ephesians 5:25](#)
- [Christ committed to his church . . . a husband committed to his wife - Ephesians 5:26-27](#)
- [As their own bodies . . . Christ and the church - Ephesians 5:28-32](#)
- [Covenantal respect - Ephesians 5:33](#)

## Ephesians 6

- [Covenant children obey - Ephesians 6:1-3](#)
- [In the Lord - Ephesians 6:1](#)
- [The first commandment with a promise - Ephesians 6:2-3](#)
- [Covenant fathers - Ephesians 6:4](#)
- [Covenant workers promote the welfare of your masters - Ephesians 6:5-8](#)
- [Covenant masters promote the welfare of your workers- Ephesians 6:9](#)
- [Kingdom Covenant Armor - Ephesians 6:10-20](#)
- [The full armor of God - Ephesians 6:10-17](#)
- [Be strong . . . mighty power - Ephesians 6:10](#)
- [Put on . . . the full armor of God - Ephesians 6:11](#)

- [Rulers . . . forces - Ephesians 6:12](#)
- [The full armor of God - Ephesians 6:13](#)
- [Belt of truth ... breastplate of righteousness - Ephesians 6:14](#)
- [Feet fitted - Ephesians 6:15](#)
- [Shield of faith - Ephesians 6:16](#)
- [Helmet of salvation ... sword of the Spirit - Ephesians 6:17](#)
- [Prayer warrior - Ephesians 6:18-20](#)
- [Final Greetings - Ephesians 6:21-24](#)
- [Tychicus - Ephesians 6:21-24](#)

## GEOFF THOMAS

### Sermons on Ephesians

#### Ephesians 1

- [1:1 Paul's Letter To The Ephesians](#)
- [1:1 The Apostles Of Christ Jesus](#)
- [1:1 The Grace And Peace Of The Father And The Son](#)
- [1:3 The Christian – Blessed With Every Spiritual Blessing](#)
- [1:4 The Christian Chosen Before The Creation Of The World](#)
- [1:4 Understanding God's Sovereign Election](#)
- [1:4&5 Adopted Into The Family Of God](#)
- [1:6 Praising God's Glorious Grace](#)
- [1:7 Redemption Through Christ's Blood](#)
- [1:7 The Achievements Of The Cross](#)
- [1:9&10 One Head, Even Christ](#)
- [1:11&12 God's Plan – The Church To Be To The Praise Of His Glory](#)
- [1:13 The Glory Of Being Included In Christ](#)
- [1:13&14 The Spirit – The Seal, The Deposit And The Guarantee](#)
- [1:15-17 The Crucial Importance Of Knowledge](#)
- [1:18-20 Strength For Today And Bright Hope For Tomorrow](#)
- [1:20-22 The Exaltation Of Christ](#)
- [1:23 The Church As The Fulness Of Christ](#)

#### Ephesians 2

- [2:1,5 The Plight Of Man And The Power Of God](#)
- [2:1-5 We Were By Nature Objects Of Wrath](#)
- [2:4-7 But . . . God](#)
- [2:8-10 Salvation By Grace](#)
- [2:11-13 A Life That Is Near To God](#)
- [2:14-18 Peace With God Through The Cross](#)
- [2:19-22 The Church A Holy Temple In The Lord](#)
- [Irresistible Grace](#)
- [The Grace of God \(2\)](#)

#### Ephesians 3

- [3:1-6 A Mystery Made Known To Us](#)
- [3:7-8 The Unsearchable Riches Of Christ](#)
- [3:9-13 The Manifold Wisdom Of God](#)
- [3:14-15 Strengthened With Power Through God's Spirit](#)
- [3:16-17 The Prayer For Power](#)
- [3:17-18 The Dimensions Of The Love Of Christ](#)
- [3:17-19 Filled With All The Fulness Of God](#)

- [3:20-21 The Glorious Doxology](#)

Ephesians 4

- [4:1-2 Living A Life Worthy Of Grace](#)
- [4:3-6 Keeping The Unity Of The Spirit](#)
- [4:7-10 Christ The Giver, And The Gifts He Gives](#)
- [4:11 Christ's Foundational Munificence](#)
- [4:11-13 Pastors And Teachers](#)
- [4:12 Preparing God's People For Service](#)
- [4:13 Christian Maturity](#)
- [4:14-16 Growing Up Into Christ](#)
- [4:17-24 Deliverance From Futility](#)
- [4:25-29 How We Can Change Our Lives](#)
- [4:30 Grieving The Spirit](#)
- [4:31&32 Forgiving One Another](#)

Ephesians 5

- [5:1 Be Imitators of God](#)
- [5:2 Christ a Fragrant offering and Sacrifice to God](#)
- [5:3&4 The Lifestyles of the members of the Kingdom of Christ](#)
- [5:5&6 Who has an inheritance in the Kingdom of Christ](#)
- [5:8-14 Living as Children of the light](#)
- [5:14 Wake up O Sleepers](#)
- [5:15-17 Making the most of every opportunity](#)
- [5:18 Do not get drunk with wine but be filled with the Spirit](#)
- [5:18 Be filled with the Spirit](#)
- [5:19&20 Singing in your heart to the Lord](#)
- [5:19-21 Giving thanks to God for everything](#)
- [5:21 Submit to one another](#)
- [5:22-24 Wives' submission to their husbands](#)
- [5:25-30 Husbands love your wives](#)
- [5:25-27 What the Living, Dying Saviour Achieved](#)
- [5:31-33 Leaving and cleaving](#)
- [Limited Atonement](#)

Ephesians 6

- [6:1-3 Children obeying their parents](#)
- [6:4 Fathers and their children](#)
- [6:9 Masters had better treat their servants well](#)
- [6:5-9 Slaves of Christ](#)
- [6:10 Be strong in the Lord](#)
- [6:10-12 Our enemies are principalities and powers](#)
- [6:13 Standing in an evil day](#)
- [6:14 The Belt of Truth](#)
- [6:14 The Breastplate of Righteousness](#)
- [6:15 The sandals of peace](#)
- [6:16 The shield of faith](#)
- [6:17 The helmet of salvation](#)
- [6:17 The sword of the Spirit](#)
- [6:18 Praying in the Spirit](#)
- [6:19-20 The true Preacher](#)
- [6:21-22 The marks of the true Christian](#)
- [6:23-24 The apostolic Benediction](#)

**JOHN TRAPP**  
**Commentary on Ephesians**

- [Ephesians 1 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 2 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 3 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 4 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 5 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 6 Commentary](#)

**TODAY IN THE WORD**  
**Devotionals, Illustrations on Ephesians**  
**Moody Bible Institute**

- Ephesians 1 Devotional Commentary
- Ephesians 2 Devotional Commentary
- Ephesians 3 Devotional Commentary
- Ephesians 4 Devotional Commentary
- Ephesians 5 Devotional Commentary
- Ephesians 6 Devotional Commentary

**W LEON TUCKER**  
**"WITH HIM"**  
**STUDIES IN THE EPISTLE TO THE EPHESIANS**

1917 Very Interesting Resource!

- [Introductory Foreward](#)
- [The Crisis and Christ](#)
- [The Structure of the Book \(Key Word for Each Chapter\)](#)
- [Ephesians 1:1-2 The Calling of the Church](#)
- [Ephesians 1:3-3:21 The Calling of the Church](#)
- [Ephesians 1:3 The Priority of the Calling](#)
- [Ephesians 1:4 The Predestined Purpose of His Calling](#)
- [Ephesians 1:5-10 Predestination, Revelation, Dispensation](#)
- [Ephesians 1:10 Christ - Creator, Conservator and Consummator](#)
- [Ephesians 1:13-14 The Sealing and Securing Spirit](#)
- [Ephesians 1:17-23 The Prayer of Paul - The Three "Whats"](#)
- [Ephesians 2:14-18 The Jew and the Gentile Together](#)
- [Ephesians 3:1-7 The Messenger and the Mystery](#)
- [Ephesians 3:10-11 The Display of His Grace](#)
- [Ephesians 3:14-21 Paul's Second Prayer](#)
- [Ephesians 4:1-6 The Conduct of the Church](#)
- [Ephesians 5 Spirituality in the Social Sphere and the Domestic Domain](#)
- [Ephesians 6:11-12 Conflict in the Church](#)

**BOB UTLEY**  
**Commentary on Ephesians**

- [Ephesians Introduction](#)
- [Ephesians 1 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 2 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 3 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 4 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 5 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 6 Commentary](#)

## B F WESTCOTT

### Epistle to the Ephesians

The Greek Text with Notes and Addenda 1906

**Rosscup** - Detailed and scholarly, this much respected old work is helpful in grammar and problems on the more technical side. Several commentaries now offer even more help. (Ed: Helps to know Greek to be able to use this resource.)

- [Ephesians 1 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 2 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 3 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 4 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 5 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 6 Commentary](#)

## DANIEL WHEDON

### Commentary on Ephesians

- [Ephesians 1 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 2 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 3 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 4 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 5 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 6 Commentary](#)

## WALTER L WILSON

### Paul's Epistle to the Ephesians

#### A Commentary

- [The Father in Ephesians](#)
- [CHRIST in Ephesians](#)
- [The HOLY SPIRIT in Ephesians](#)
- [The Christian in Ephesians](#)
- [The Church in Ephesians](#)
- [Satan in Ephesians](#)
- [The World in Ephesians](#)
- [The Flesh in Ephesians](#)
- [Victory in Ephesians](#)
- [The Scripture in Ephesians](#)
- [Prayer in Ephesians](#)

## OCTAVIUS WINSLOW

## Devotionals

### Ephesians

- [Ephesians 1:3 - See Aug 25](#)
- [Ephesians 1:9 - See Aug 17](#)
- [Ephesians 1:11, 12 - See Nov 20](#)
- [Ephesians 1:13 - See May 12](#)
- [Ephesians 1:19 - See Aug 25](#)
- [Ephesians 2:4 - see Dec 2](#)
- [Ephesians 2:7 - see Oct 26](#)
- [Ephesians 4:1 - See Nov 16](#)
- [Ephesians 4:3 - See Sept 12](#)
- [Ephesians 4:5 - See Mar 23](#)
- [Ephesians 4:6 - See Mar 22](#)
- [Ephesians 4:30 - See May 13](#)
- [Ephesians 4:30 On Grieving the Spirit](#)
- [Ephesians 5:2 - See June 25](#)
- [Ephesians 5:18 - See Nov 13](#)
- [Ephesians 5:25 - See Sept 13](#)
- [Ephesians 6:12 - See Aug 18](#)
- [Ephesians 6:16 - See May 23](#)
- [Ephesians 6:19 - See Dec 12](#)

## WALTER WRIGHT

### Ephesians

#### A Commentary

- [Ephesians 1: An Approach to Verse One](#)
- [Ephesians 1: Celestial Spheres](#)
- [Ephesians 1: Following the Writer's Gaze](#)
- [Ephesians 2: "And You"](#)
- [Ephesians 2: A Spiritual Tragedy and CHRIST](#)
- [Ephesians 2: The Breaking Down of the Middle Wall](#)
- [Ephesians 3: The Origin, Constituents, and Relationships of the Church](#)
- [Ephesians 3: The Calling and Destiny of the Church](#)
- [Ephesians 3:14-21 An Apostolic Prayer](#)
- [Ephesians 4: Vocational Standards](#)
- [Ephesians 4: Unity, Individuality, Diversity, Totality](#)
- [Ephesians 4: The Old Heart and the New Life](#)
- [The Burnt Offering and Life Relationships](#)
- [Ephesians 6: The Conflict and the Truth](#)
- [Ephesians 6: The Armor of GOD and the Ambassador in Bonds](#)

## MARVIN VINCENT

### Greek Word Study

#### Ephesians

- [Introduction](#)
- [Ephesians 1 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 2 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 3 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 4 Commentary](#)

- [Ephesians 5 Commentary](#)
- [Ephesians 6 Commentary](#)

## CHRIS VOGEL

### Sermons on Ephesians

- [Ephesians 1:1-2 Snapshots of Ephesians](#)
- [Ephesians 1:3-4 The Marks of God's Affection: Election](#)
- [Ephesians 1:5-6 The Marks of God's Affection: Predestination](#)
- [Ephesians 1:7-10 Marks of God's Affection: Redemption](#)
- [Ephesians 1:11-14 Mark of the Father's Affection: Security](#)
- [Ephesians 1:15-23 Praying for Riches](#)
- [Ephesians 2:1-5 Bad News:Good News](#)
- [Ephesians 2:4-7 Get a Life!](#)
- [Ephesians 2:8-10 Grace and Faith that Works](#)
- [Ephesians 2:11-18 Community Through the Cross](#)
- [Ephesians 2:19-22 The Church: God's Holy Temple](#)
- [Ephesians 3:1-13 Serving Graciously](#)
- [Ephesians 3:1-13 Part 2 Confidence in Christ](#)
- [Ephesians 3:14-21 From Information to Sensation](#)
- [Ephesians 4:1-6 Keeping the Unity of the Spirit](#)
- [Ephesians 4:4-6 Unity in the Triune God](#)
- [Ephesians 4:7-13 The State of the Church Address](#)
- [Ephesians 4:13-16 Oh, Grow Up!](#)
- [Ephesians 4:17-19 Why Can't I Change?](#)
- [Ephesians 4:20-24 How Do I Change?](#)
- [Ephesians 4:25 How Can I Change? Truth-telling](#)
- [Ephesians 4:26-27 How Can I Change? Anger without Sin](#)
- [Ephesians 4:28 How Can I Change From Stealing to Sharing](#)
- [Ephesians 4:29-5:2 How Can I Change? Redeeming our Speech](#)
- [Ephesians 5:1-7 How Can I Change? Salvation and Sexuality](#)
- [Ephesians 5:7-14 How Can I Change? Transformed by the Light](#)
- [Ephesians 5:15-21 Walking Wisely: Submitting to One Another](#)
- [Ephesians 5:15-21 Walking Wisely: Filled with the Spirit](#)
- [Ephesians 5:21-33 Walking Wisely: Defining Marriage](#)
- [Ephesians 5:22-33 Part 2 Walking Wisely: Two People & One Body](#)
- [Ephesians 5:22-33 Part 3 Walking Wisely: Roles in Marriage](#)
- [Ephesians 6:1-3 Walking Wisely: Honoring Parents](#)
- [Ephesians 6:4 Walking Wisely: Christian Parenting](#)
- [Ephesians 6:5-9 Walking Wisely: Christ-Centered Career](#)
- [Ephesians 6:10-13 Dealing with the Devil](#)
- [Ephesians 6:14-15 Standing Under Stress](#)
- [Ephesians 6:16-17 God's Provision for our Battle](#)